PROJECT MANUAL

Replace Fire Sprinkler System,
Cottage 2 (Bissel Hall)

Missouri Hills Youth Center

St. Louis, Missouri

Designed By: SSC Engineering
18207 Edison Avenue
Chesterfield, MO 63005

Date Issued: August 25, 2023

Project No.: H2306-01

STATE *of* MISSOURI

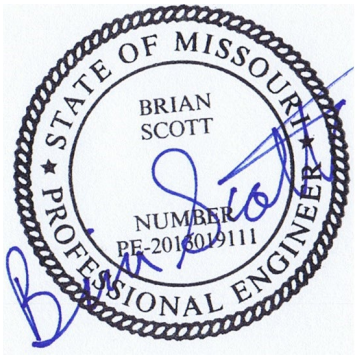
OFFICE *of* ADMINISTRATION
Facilities Management, Design & Construction

SECTION 000107 - PROFESSIONAL SEALS AND CERTIFICATIONS

PROJECT NUMBER: H2306-01, "Replace Cottage 2 Fire Sprinkler System – Missouri Hills Youth Center "

THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROFESSIONALS HAVE SIGNED AND SEALED THE ORIGINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT, WHICH ARE ON FILE WITH THE DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION:

08-25-23
Fire Protection



08-25-23
Electrical

END OF SECTION 000107

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

SECTION 000115 – LIST OF DRAWINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section provides a comprehensive list of the drawings that comprise the Bid Documents for this project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LIST OF DRAWINGS

A. The following list of drawings is a part of the Bid Documents:

G1.0	COVER SHEET
F0.1	FIRE PROTECTION SYMBOLS, NOTES, LEGENDS, AND SCHEDULES
FD1.1	FIRE PROTECTION FLOOR PLANS - DEMOLITION
F1.1	FIRE PROTECTION BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN - RENOVATION
F1.2	FIRE PROTECTION FIRST FLOOR PLAN - RENOVATION
F1.3	FIRE PROTECTION SECOND FLOOR PLAN - RENOVATION
F1.4	FIRE PROTECTION THIRD FLOOR PLAN – RENOVATION
F5.1	FIRE PROTECTION DETAILS
E0.1	ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS & GENERAL NOTES
E1.0	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS PLAN - RENOVAITON

END OF SECTION 000115

SECTION 001116 - INVITATION FOR BID

1.0 OWNER:

A. The State of Missouri
Office of Administration,
Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
Jefferson City, Missouri

2.0 PROJECT TITLE AND NUMBER:

A. Replace Fire Sprinkler System, Cottage 2 (Bissel Hall)
Missouri Hills Youth Center
St. Louis, Missouri
Project No.: H2306-01

3.0 BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED:

A. Until: 1:30 PM, Tuesday, January 23, 2024

B. **Only electronic bids on MissouriBUYS shall be accepted: https://missouribuys.mo.gov. Bidder must be registered to bid.**

4.0 DESCRIPTION:

A. Scope: The project includes demolishing the existing wet sprinkler system and water entrance up to the interior shut-off valve, installing a new wet sprinkler system, and installing a new dry sprinkler system for the attic within Cottage 2 on the Missouri Hills Youth Center campus.

B. MBE/WBE/SDVE Goals: MBE 10%, WBE 10%, and SDVE 3%**. NOTE: Only MBE/WBE firms certified by the State of Missouri Office of Equal Opportunity as of the date of bid opening, or SDVE(s) meeting the requirements of Section 34.074, RSMo and 1 CSR 30-5.010, can be used to satisfy the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation goals for this project.**

C. **NOTE: Bidders are provided new Good Faith Effort (GFE) forms on MissouriBUYS.

5.0 PRE-BID MEETING:

A. Place/Time**:** 10 AM, January, 9, 2024, at 13300 Bellefontaine Rd. St. Louis MO. 63138 Cottage 2 (Bissell Hall)

B. Access to State of Missouri property requires presentation of a photo ID by all persons

6.0 HOW TO GET PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS:

A. View Only Electronic bid sets are available at no cost or paper bid sets for a deposit of **$30.00** from American Document Solutions (ADS). MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: American Document Solutions. Mail to: American Document Solutions, 1400 Forum Blvd., Suite 7A, Columbia, Missouri 65203. Phone 573-446-7768, Fax 573-355-5433, https://www.adsplanroom.net. NOTE: Prime contractors will be allowed a maximum of two bid sets at the deposit rate shown above. Other requesters will be allowed only one bid set at this rate. Additional bid sets or parts thereof may be obtained by any bidder at the cost of printing and shipping by request to American Document Solutions at the address shown above. **Bidder must secure at least one bid set to become a planholder.**

B. **Refunds: Return plans and specifications in unmarked condition within 15 working days of bid opening to American Document Solutions, 1400 Forum Blvd., Suite 7A, Columbia, Missouri 65203. Phone 573-446-7768, Fax 573-355-5433. Deposits for plans not returned within 15 working days shall be forfeited.**

C. Information for upcoming bids, including downloadable plans, specifications, Invitation for Bid, bid tabulation, award, addenda, and access to the ADS planholders list, is available on the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction's web site: https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans.

7.0 POINT OF CONTACT:

A. Designer: SSC Engineering, Larissa Martin, 636-530-7770, email: lmartin@sscengineering.com

B. Project Manager: Michael Schrader, 5735367105, email: michael.schrader@oa.mo.gov

8.0 GENERAL INFORMATION:

A. The State reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive all informalities in bids. No bid may be withdrawn for a period of 20 working days subsequent to the specified bid opening time. The contractor shall pay not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, as determined by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations and as set out in the detailed plans and specifications.

B. Bid results will be available at https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans after it is verified that at least one bid is awardable and affordable.

Very Important MissouriBUYS Instructions to Help Submit a Bid Correctly

A. The bidder shall submit his or her bid and all supporting documentation on MissouriBUYS eProcurement System. No hard copy bids shall be accepted. Go to https://missouribuys.mo.gov and register. The bidder must register and complete a profile fully with all required documents submitted prior to submitting a bid.

B. Once registered, log in.
1. Under "Solicitation" select "View Current Solicitations."
2. Under "Filter by Agency" select "OA-FMDC-Contracts Chapter 8", then click "Filter Solicitation" button.
3. Select "Active Solicitations" tab.
4. To see the Solicitation Summary, click on the Project Number and the summary will open. Click each heading to open detailed information.

C. Here are simplified instructions for uploading the bid to MissouriBUYS:
1. Find the solicitation by completing Steps 1 through 4 above.
2. Select the three dots under "Actions." Select "Add New Response."
3. When the Quote box opens, give the response a title and select "OK."
4. The detailed solicitation will open. Select "Check All" for the Original Solicitation Documents, open each document, and select "Accept." If this step is not completed, a bid cannot be uploaded. Scroll to the bottom of the page and select "Add Attachments." If you do not see this command, not all documents have been opened and accepted.
5. The Supplier Attachments box will open. Select "Add Attachment" again.
6. The Upload Documents box will open. Read the instructions for uploading. Disregard the "Confidential" check box.
7. Browse and attach up to 5 files at a time. Scroll to bottom of box and select "Upload." The Supplier Attachments box will open. Repeat Steps 5 through 7 if more than 5 files are to be uploaded.
8. When the Supplier Attachments box opens again and uploading is complete, select "Done." A message should appear that the upload is successful. If it does not, go to the Bidder Response tab and select "Submit."
9. The detailed solicitation will open. At the bottom select "Close."

D. Any time a bidder wants to modify the bid, he or she will have to submit a new one. FMDC will open the last response the bidder submits. The bidder may revise and submit the bid up to the close of the solicitation (bid date and time). Be sure to allow for uploading time so that the bid is successfully uploaded prior to the 1:30 PM deadline; we can only accept the bid if it is uploaded before the deadline.

E. If you want to verify that you are uploading documents correctly, please contact Paul Girouard: 573-751-4797, paul.girouard@oa.mo.gov ; April Howser: 573-751-0053, April.Howser@oa.mo.gov ; or Mandy Roberson: 573-522-0074, Mandy.Roberson@oa.mo.gov.

F. If you are experiencing login issues, please contact Web Procure Support (Proactis) at 866-889-8533 anytime from 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Central Time, Monday through Friday. If you try using a userid or password several times that is incorrect, the system will lock you out. Web Procure Support is the only option to unlock you! If you forget your userid or password, Web Procure Support will provide a temporary userid or password. Also, if it has been a while since your last successful login and you receive an "inactive" message, contact Web Procure (Proactis). If you are having a registration issue, you may contact Cathy Holliday at 573-751-3491 or by email: cathy.holliday@oa.mo.gov.

IMPORTANT REMINDER REGARDING REQUIREMENT FOR OEO CERTIFICATION

A. SECTION 002113 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: Article 15.0, Section D1:

As of July 1, 2020, all MBE, WBE, and MBE/WBE contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers must be certified by the State of Missouri, Office of Equal Opportunity. No certifications from other Missouri certifying agencies will be accepted.

SECTION 002113 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.0 - SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS

A. If awarded a contract, the Bidder's employees, and the employees of all subcontractors, who perform the work on the project must adhere to requirements in Section 013513 – Site Security and Health Requirements as applicable per Agency.

B. The Bidder's prices shall include all city, state, and federal sales, excise, and similar taxes that may lawfully be assessed in connection with the performance of work, and the purchased of materials to be incorporated in the work. THIS PROJECT IS NOT TAX EXEMPT.

2.0 - BID DOCUMENTS

A. The number of sets obtainable by any one (1) party may be limited in accordance with available supply.

B. For the convenience of contractors, sub-contractors and suppliers, copies of construction documents are on file at the office of the Director, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction and on the Division's web site - https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans.

3.0 - BIDDERS' OBLIGATIONS

A. Bidders must carefully examine the entire site of the work and shall make all reasonable and necessary investigations to inform themselves thoroughly as to the facilities available as well as to all the difficulties involved in the completion of all work in accordance with the specifications and the plans. Bidders are also required to examine all maps, plans and data mentioned in the specifications. No plea of ignorance concerning observable existing conditions or difficulties that may be encountered in the execution of the work under this contract will be accepted as an excuse for any failure or omission on the part of the contractor to fulfill in every detail all of the requirements of the contract, nor accepted as a basis for any claims for extra compensation.

B. Under no circumstances will contractors give their plans and specifications to another contractor. Any bid received from a contractor whose name does not appear on the list of plan holders may be subject to rejection.

4.0 - INTERPRETATIONS

A. No bidder shall be entitled to rely on oral interpretations as to the meaning of the plans and specifications or the acceptability of alternate products, materials, form or type of construction. Every request for interpretation shall be made in writing and submitted with all supporting documents not less than five (5) working days before opening of bids. Every interpretation made to a bidder will be in the form of an addendum and will be sent as promptly as is practicable to all persons to whom plans and specifications have been issued. All such addenda shall become part of the contract documents.

B. Approval for an "acceptable substitution" issued in the form of an addendum as per Paragraph 4A above, and as per Article 3.1 of the General Conditions; ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTIONS shall constitute approval for use in the project of the product.

C. An "acceptable substitution" requested after the award of bid shall be approved if proven to the satisfaction of the Owner and the Designer as per Article 3.1, that the product is acceptable in design, strength, durability, usefulness, and convenience for the purpose intended. Approval of the substitution after award is at the sole discretion of the Owner.

D. A request for "Acceptable Substitutions" shall be made on the Section 006325 Substitution Request Form. The request shall be sent directly to the project Designer. A copy of said request should also be mailed to the Owner, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, Post Office Box 809, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102.

5.0 - BIDS AND BIDDING PROCEDURE

A. Bidders shall submit all submission forms and accompanying documents listed in SECTION 004113 – BID FORM, Article 5.0, ATTACHMENTS TO BID by the stated time or their bid will be rejected for being non-responsive.

Depending on the specific project requirements, **the following is a GENERIC list** of all possible bid forms that may be due with bid submittals and times when they may be due. Please check for specific project requirements on the proposal form (Section 004113). ***Not all of the following bid forms may be required to be submitted.***

Bid Submittal – due before stated date and time of bid opening (see IFB):

004113	Bid Form (all pages are always required)
004322	Unit Prices Form
004336	Proposed Subcontractors Form
004337	MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form
004338	MBE/WBE/SDVE Eligibility Determination for Joint Ventures
004339	MBE/WBE/SDVE GFE Determination
004340	SDVE Business Form
004541	Affidavit of Work Authorization
004545	Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification form

B. All bids shall be submitted without additional terms and conditions, modification or reservation on the bid forms with each space properly filled. Bids not on these forms will be rejected.

C. All bids shall be accompanied by a bid bond executed by the bidder and a duly authorized surety company, certified check, cashier's check or bank draft made payable to the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, State of Missouri, in the amount indicated on the bid form, Section 004113. Failure of the contractor to submit the full amount required shall be sufficient cause to reject his bid. The bidder agrees that the proceeds of the check, draft or bond shall become the property of the State of Missouri, if for any reason the bidder withdraws his bid after closing, or if on notification of award refuses or is unable to execute tendered contract, provide an acceptable performance and payment bond, provide evidence of required insurance coverage and/or provide required copies of affirmative action plans within ten (10) working days after such tender.

D. The check or draft submitted by the successful bidder will be returned after the receipt of an acceptable performance and payment bond and execution of the formal contract. Checks or drafts of all other bidders will be returned within a reasonable time after it is determined that the bid represented by same will receive no further consideration by the State of Missouri. Bid bonds will only be returned upon request.

6.0 - SIGNING OF BIDS

A. A bid from an individual shall be signed as noted on the Bid Form.

B. A bid from a partnership or joint venture shall require only one signature of a partner, an officer of the joint venture authorized to bind the venture or an attorney-in-fact. If the bid is signed by an officer of a joint venture or an attorney-in-fact, a document evidencing the individual's authority to execute contracts should be included with the bid form.

C. A bid from a limited liability company (LLC) shall be signed by a manager or a managing member of the LLC.

D. A bid from a corporation shall have the correct corporate name thereon and the signature of an authorized officer of the corporation manually written. Title of office held by the person signing for the corporation shall appear, along with typed name of said individual. Corporate license number shall be provided and, if a corporation organized in a state other than Missouri, a Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Missouri shall be attached. In addition, for corporate proposals, the President or Vice-President should sign as the bidder. If the signator is other than the corporate president or vice president, the bidder must provide satisfactory evidence that the signator has the legal authority to bind the corporation.

E. A bid should contain the full and correct legal name of the Bidder. If the Bidder is an entity registered with the Missouri Secretary of State, the Bidder's name on the bid form should appear as shown in the Secretary of State's records.

F. The Bidder should include its corporate license number on the Bid Form and, if the corporation is organized in a state other than Missouri, a Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Missouri shall be attached to the bid form.

7.0 - RECEIVING BID SUBMITTALS

A. It is the bidder's sole responsibility to assure receipt by Owner of bid submittals by the date and time specified in the Invitation for Bid. Bids received after the date and time specified shall not be considered by the Owner.

B. Bids must be submitted through the MissouriBUYS statewide eProcurement system (https://www.missouribuys.mo.gov/) in accordance with the instructions for that system. The Owner shall only accept bids submitted through MissouriBUYS. Bids received by the Owner through any other means, including hard copies, shall not be considered and will be discarded by the Owner unopened.

C. To respond to an Invitation for Bid, the Bidder must first register with MissouriBUYS by going through the MissouriBUYS Home Page (https://www.missouribuys.mo.gov/), clicking the "Register" button at the top of the page, and completing the Vendor Registration. Once registered, the Bidder accesses its account by clicking the "Login" button at the top of the MissouriBUYS Home Page. Enter your USERID and PASSWORD, which the Bidder will select. Under Solicitations, select "View Current Solicitations." A new screen will open. Under "Filter by Agency" select "OA-FMDC-Contracts Chapter 8." Under "Filter by Opp. No." type in the State Project Number. Select "Submit." Above the dark blue bar, select "Other Active Opportunities." To see the Solicitation Summary, single click the Opp. No. (Project Number) and the summary will open. Single quick click each blue bar to open detailed information. The Bidder must read and accept the Original Solicitation Documents and complete all identified requirements. The Bidder should download and save all of the Original Solicitation Documents on its computer so that the Bidder can prepare its response to these documents. The Bidder should upload its completed response to the downloaded documents as an attachment to the electronic solicitation response.

D. Step-by-step instructions for how a registered vendor responds to a solicitation electronically are provided in Section 001116 – Invitation For Bid.

E. The Bidder shall submit its bid on the forms provided by the Owner on MissouriBUYS with each space fully and properly completed, including all amounts required for alternate bids, unit prices, cost accounting data, etc. The Owner may reject bids that are not on the Owner's forms or that do not contain all requested information.

F. No Contractor shall stipulate in his bid any conditions not contained in the specifications or standard bid form contained in the contract documents. To do so may subject the Contractor's bid to rejection.

G. The completed forms shall be without interlineations, alterations or erasures.

8.0 - MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

A. Bidder may withdraw his bid at any time prior to scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, but no bidder may withdraw his bid for a period of twenty (20) working days after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.

B. The Bidder shall modify his or her original bid by submitting a revised bid on MissouriBUYS.

9.0 - AWARD OF CONTRACT

A. The Owner reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids and further to waive all informalities in bidding when deemed in the best interest of the State of Missouri.

B. The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with the work, including but not by way of limitation, contracts for the furnishing and installation of furniture, equipment, machines, appliances and other apparatus.

C. The Owner shall award a contract to the lowest, responsive, responsible Bidder in accordance with Section 8.250, RSMo. No contract will be awarded to any Bidder who has had a contract with the Owner terminated within the preceding twelve months for material breach of contract or who has been suspended or debarred by the Owner.

D. Award of alternates, if any, will be made in numerical order unless all bids received are such that the order of acceptance of alternates does not affect the determination of the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder.

E. No bid shall be considered binding upon the Owner until the written contract has been properly executed, a satisfactory bond has been furnished, evidence of required insurance coverage, submittal of executed Section 004541, Affidavit of Work Authorization form, documentation evidencing enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program has been received and an affirmative action plan submitted. Failure to execute and return the contract and associated documents within the prescribed period of time shall be treated, at the option of the Owner, as a breach of bidder's obligation and the Owner shall be under no further obligation to bidder.

F. If the successful bidder is doing business in the State of Missouri under a fictitious name, he shall furnish to Owner, attached to the Bid Form, a properly certified copy of the certificate of Registration of Fictitious Name from the State of Missouri, and such certificate shall remain on file with the Owner.

G. Any successful bidder which is a corporation organized in a state other than Missouri shall furnish to the Owner, attached to the Bid Form, a properly certified copy of its current Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Missouri, such certificate to remain on file with the Owner. No contract will be awarded by the Owner unless such certificate is furnished by the bidder.

H. Any successful bidder which is a corporation organized in the State of Missouri shall furnish at its own cost to the Owner, if requested, a Certificate of Good Standing issued by the Secretary of State, such certificate to remain on file with the Owner.

I. Transient employers subject to Sections 285.230 and 285.234, RSMo, (out-of-state employers who temporarily transact any business in the State of Missouri) may be required to file a bond with the Missouri Department of Revenue. No contract will be awarded by the Owner unless the successful bidder certifies that he has complied with all applicable provisions of Section 285.230-234.

J. Sections 285.525 and 285.530, RSMo, require business entities to enroll and participate in a federal work authorization program in order to be eligible to receive award of any state contract in excess of $5,000. Bidders should submit with their bid an Affidavit of Work Authorization (Section 004541) along with appropriate documentation evidencing such enrollment and participation. Section-004541, Affidavit of Work Authorization is located on the MissouriBUYS solicitation for this project. Bidders must also submit an E-Verify Memorandum before the Owner may award a contract to the Bidder. Information regarding a E-Verify is located at https://www.uscis.gov/e-verify/. The contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors and suppliers associated with this contract enroll in E-Verify.

10.0 - CONTRACT SECURITY

A. The successful bidder shall furnish a performance/payment bond as set forth in General Conditions Article 6.1 on a condition prior to the State executing the contract and issuing a notice to proceed.

11.0 - LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

A. If required by "Section 004113 – Bid Form," each bidder must submit as part of their bid a list of subcontractors to be used in performing the work (Section 004336). The list must specify the name of the single designated subcontractor, for each category of work listed in "Section 004336 - Proposed Subcontractors Form." If work within a category will be performed by more than one subcontractor, the bidder must provide the name of each subcontractor and specify the exact portion of the work to be done by each. Failure to list the Bidder's firm, or a subcontractor for each category of work identified on the Bid Form or the listing of more than one subcontractor for any category without designating the portion of work to be performed by each shall be cause for rejection of the bid. If the bidder intends to perform any of the designated subcontract work with the use of his own employees, the bidder shall make that fact clear, by listing his own firm for the subject category. **If any category of work is left vacant, the bid shall be rejected.**

12.0 - WORKING DAYS

A. Contract duration time is stated in working days and will use the following definition in determining the actual calendar date for contract completion:

1. Working days are defined as all calendar days except Saturdays, Sundays and the following State of Missouri observed holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Lincoln Day, Washington's Birthday, Truman Day, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

13.0 - AMERICAN AND MISSOURI - MADE PRODUCTS AND FIRMS

A. By signing the bid form and submitting a bid on this project, the Bidder certifies that it will use American and Missouri products as set forth in Article 1.7 of the General Conditions. Bidders are advised to review those requirements carefully prior to bidding.

B. A preference shall be given to Missouri firms, corporations or individuals, or firms, corporations or individuals that maintain Missouri offices or places of business, when the quality of performance promised is equal or better and the price quoted is the same or less.

C. Pursuant to Section 34.076, RSMo, a contractor or Bidder domiciled outside the boundaries of the State of Missouri shall be required, in order to be successful, to submit a bid the same percent less than the lowest bid submitted by a responsible contractor or Bidder domiciled in Missouri as would be required for such a Missouri domiciled contractor or Bidder to succeed over the bidding contractor or Bidder domiciled outside Missouri on a like contract or bid being let in the person's domiciliary state and, further, the contractor or Bidder domiciled outside the boundaries of Missouri shall be required to submit an audited financial statement as would be required of a Missouri domiciled contractor or Bidder on a like contract or bid being let in the domiciliary state of that contractor or Bidder.

14.0 – ANTI-DISCRIMINATION AGAINST ISRAEL ACT CERTIFICATION:

A. Pursuant to section 34.600, RSMo, if the Bidder meets the section 34.600, RSMo, definition of a "company" and the Bidder has ten or more employees, the Bidder must certify in writing that the Bidder is not currently engaged in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and shall not engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel, if awarded a contract, for the duration of the contract. The Bidder is requested to complete and submit the applicable portion of Section 004545 - Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification with their Bid Form. The applicable portion of the exhibit must be submitted prior to execution of a contract by the Owner and issuance of Notice to Proceed. If the exhibit is not submitted, the Owner shall rescind its Intent to Award and move to the next lowest, responsive, responsible bidder.

15.0 - MBE/WBE/SDVE INSTRUCTIONS

A. Definitions:

1. **"MBE"** means a Minority Business Enterprise.

2. **"MINORITY"** has the same meaning as set forth in 1 C.S.R. 10-17.010.

3. **"MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE"** has the same meaning as set forth in section 37.020, RSMo.

4. **"WBE"** means a Women's Business Enterprise.

5. **"WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE"** has the same meaning as set forth in section 37.020, RSMo.

6. **"SDVE"** means a Service-Disabled Veterans Enterprise.

7. **"SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN"** has the same meaning as set forth in section 34.074, RSMo.

8. **"SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN ENTERPRISE"** has the same meaning as "Service-Disabled Veteran Business" set forth in section 34.074, RSMo.

B. MBE/WBE/SDVE General Requirements:

1. For all bids greater than $100,000, the Bidder shall obtain MBE, WBE and SDVE participation in an amount equal to or greater than the percentage goals set forth in the Invitation for Bid and the Bid Form, unless the Bidder is granted a Good Faith Effort waiver by the Director of the Division, as set forth below. If the Bidder does not meet the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, or make a good faith effort to do so, the Bidder shall be non-responsive, and its bid shall be rejected.

2. The Bidder should submit with its bid all of the information requested in the MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form for every MBE, WBE, or SDVE subcontractor or material supplier the Bidder intends to use for the contract work. The Bidder is required to submit all appropriate MBE/WBE/SDVE documentation before the stated time and date set forth in the Invitation for Bid. If the Bidder fails to provide such information by the specified date and time, the Owner shall reject the bid.

3. The Director reserves the right to request additional information from a Bidder to clarify the Bidder's proposed MBE, WBE, and/or SDVE participation. The Bidder shall submit the clarifying information requested by the Owner within two (2) Working Days of receiving the request for clarification.

4. Pursuant to section 34.074, RSMo, a Bidder that is a SDVE doing business as Missouri firm, corporation, or individual, or that maintains a Missouri office or place of business, shall receive a three-point bonus preference in the contract award evaluation process. The bonus preference will be calculated and applied by reducing the bid amount of the eligible SDVE by three percent of the apparent low responsive bidder's bid. Based on this calculation, if the eligible SDVE's evaluation is less than the apparent low responsive bidder's bid, the eligible SDVE's bid becomes the apparent low responsive bid. This reduction is for evaluation purposes only, and will have no impact on the actual amount(s) of the bid or the amount(s) of any contract awarded. In order to be eligible for the SDVE preference, the Bidder must complete and submit with its bid the Missouri Service Disabled Veteran Business Form, and any information required by the form. The form is available on the MissouriBUYS solicitation for this project.

C. Computation of MBE/WBE/SDVE Goal Participation:

1. A Bidder who is a MBE, WBE, or SDVE may count 100% of the contract towards the MBE, WBE or SDVE goal, less any amounts awarded to another MBE, WBE or SDVE. (NOTE: A MBE firm that bids as general contractor must obtain WBE and SDVE participation; a WBE firm that bids as a general contractor must obtain MBE and SDVE participation; and a SDVE firm that bids as general contractor must obtain MBE and WBE participation.) In order for the remaining contract amount to be counted towards the MBE, WBE or SDVE goal, the Bidder must complete the MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form (Section 004337) identifying itself as an MBE, WBE or SDVE.

2. The total dollar value of the work granted to a certified MBE, WBE or SDVE by the Bidder shall be counted towards the applicable goal.

3. Expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from a certified MBE, WBE, or SDVE supplier or manufacturer may be counted towards the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, if the MBE, WBE, or SDVE assumes the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies.

4. The total dollar value of the work granted to a second or subsequent tier subcontractor or a supplier may be counted towards a Bidder's MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, if the MBE, WBE, or SDVE properly assumes the actual and contractual responsibility for the work.

5. The total dollar value of work granted to a certified joint venture equal to the percentage of the ownership and control of the MBE, WBE, or SDVE partner in the joint venture may be counted towards the MBE/WBE/SDVE goals.

6. Only expenditures to a MBE, WBE, or SDVE that performs a commercially useful function in the work may be counted towards the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals. A MBE, WBE, or SDVE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for executing a distinct element of the work and carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing and supervising the work or providing supplies or manufactured materials.

D. Certification of MBE/WBE/SDVE Subcontractors:

1. In order to be counted towards the goals, an MBE or WBE must be certified by the State of Missouri Office of Equal Opportunity and an SDVE must be certified by the State of Missouri, Office of Administration, Division of Purchasing and Material Management or by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

2. The Bidder may determine the certification status of a proposed MBE or WBE subcontractor or supplier by referring to the Office of Equal Opportunity (OEO)'s online MBE/WBE directory (https://apps1.mo.gov/MWBCertifiedFirms/). The Bidder may determine the eligibility of a SDVE subcontractor or supplier by referring to the Division of Purchasing and Materials Management's online SDVE directory (https://oa.mo.gov/sites/default/files/sdvelisting.pdf) or the Department of Veterans Affairs' directory (https://vetbiz.va.gov/basic-search/).

3. Additional information, clarifications, etc., regarding the listings in the directories may be obtained by calling the Division at (573)751-3339 and asking to speak to the Contract Specialist of record as shown in the Supplementary Conditions (Section 007300).

E. Waiver of MBE/WBE/SDVE Participation:

1. If a Bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the required MBE, WBE and/or SDVE participation and has failed, the Bidder shall submit with its bid the information requested in MBE/WBE/SDVE Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination form. The GFE forms are located on the MissouriBUYS solicitation for this project. The Director will determine if the Bidder made a good faith effort to meet the applicable goals. If the Director determines that the Bidder did not make a good faith effort, the bid shall be rejected as being nonresponsive to the bid requirements. Bidders who demonstrate that they have made a good faith effort to include MBE, WBE, and/or SDVE participation will be determined to be responsive to the applicable participation goals, regardless of the percent of actual participation obtained, if the bid is otherwise acceptable.

2. In determining whether a Bidder has made a good faith effort to obtain MBE, WBE and/or SDVE participation, the Director may evaluate the factors set forth in 1 CSR 30-5.010(6)(C) and the following:

   a. The amount of actual participation obtained;

   b. How and when the Bidder contacted potential MBE, WBE, and SDVE subcontractors and suppliers;

   c. The documentation provided by the Bidder to support its contacts, including whether the Bidder provided the names, addresses, phone numbers, and dates of contact for MBE/WBE/SDVE firms contacted for specific categories of work;

   d. If project information, including plans and specifications, were provided to MBE/WBE/SDVE subcontractors;

   e. Whether the Bidder made any attempts to follow-up with MBE, WBE or SDVE firms prior to bid;

   f. Amount of bids received from any of the subcontractors and/or suppliers that the Bidder contacted;

   g. The Bidder's stated reasons for rejecting any bids;

3. If no bidder has obtained any participation in a particular category (MBE/WBE/SDVE) or made a good faith effort to do so, the Director may waive that goal rather than rebid.

F. Contractor MBE/WBE/SDVE Obligations

1. If awarded a contract, the Bidder will be contractually required to subcontract with or obtain materials from the MBE, WBE, and SDVE firms listed in its bid, in amounts equal to or greater than the dollar amount bid, unless the amount is modified in writing by the Owner.

2. If the Contractor fails to meet or maintain the participation requirements contained in the Contractor's bid, the Contractor must satisfactorily explain to the Director why it cannot comply with the requirement and why failing meeting the requirement was beyond the Contractor's control. If the Director finds the Contractor's explanation unsatisfactory, the Director may take any appropriate action including, but not limited to:

    a. Declaring the Contractor ineligible to participate in any contracts with the Division for up to twelve (12) months (suspension); and/or

    b. Declaring the Contractor be non-responsive to the Invitation for Bid, or in breach of contract and rejecting the bid or terminating the contract.

3. If the Contractor replaces an MBE, WBE, or SDVE during the course of this contract, the Contractor shall replace it with another MBE, WBE, or SDVE or make a good faith effort to do so. All MBE, WBE and SDVE substitutions must be approved by the Director.

4. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with regular reports on its progress in meeting its MBE/WBE/SDVE obligations. At a minimum, the Contractor shall report the dollar-value of work completed by each MBE, WBE, or SDVE during the preceding month and the cumulative total of work completed by each MBE, WBE or SDVE to date with each monthly application for payment. The Contractor shall also make a final report, which shall include the total dollar-value of work completed by each MBE, WBE, and SDVE during the entire contract.

STATE OF MISSOURI
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
MBE/WBE/SDVE DIRECTORIES

The MBE/WBE Directory for goods and services is maintained by the Office of Equal Opportunity (OEO) and is located at the following web address:

https://apps1.mo.gov/MWBCertifiedFirms/

The SERVICE DISABLED VETERAN ENTERPRISE (SDVE) Directories may be accessed at the following web addresses:

https://oeo.mo.gov/sdve-certification-program/

https://veterans.certify.sba.gov/#search

State of Missouri Construction Contract

THIS AGREEMENT is made (DATE) by and between:

Contractor Name and Address

hereinafter called the "Contractor,"

and the **State of Missouri**, hereinafter called the **"Owner**", represented by the Office of Administration, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction.

WITNESSETH, that the Contractor and the Owner, for the consideration stated herein agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. STATEMENT OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials and perform all work required for furnishing and installing all labor, materials, equipment and transportation and everything necessarily inferred from the general nature and tendency of the plans and specifications for the proper execution of the work for:

Project Name:	**Replace Fire Sprinkler System, Cottage 2 (Bissel Hall)** **MO Hills Youth Center** **St. Louis, Missouri**
Project Number:	**H2306-01**

in strict accordance with the Contract Documents as enumerated in Article 7, all of which are made a part hereof.

ARTICLE 2. TIME OF COMPLETION

The contract performance time is **100 working days** from the transmittal date of this agreement. The contract completion date is **MONTH, DAY, YEAR**. This time includes ten (10) working days for the Contractor to receive, sign and return the contract form along with required bonding and insurance certificates. Failure of the Contractor to provide correct bonding and insurance within the ten (10) working days shall not be grounds for a time extension. Receipt of proper bonding and insurance is a condition precedent to the formation of the contract and if not timely received, may result in forfeiture of the Contractor's bid security. Work may not commence until the Owner issues a written Notice to Proceed and must commence within seven (7) working days thereafter.

ARTICLE 3. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Whenever time is mentioned in this contract, time shall be and is of the essence of this contract. The Owner would suffer a loss should the Contractor fail to have the work embraced in this contract fully completed on or before the time above specified. THEREFORE, the parties hereto realize in order to adjust satisfactorily the damages on account of such failure that it might be impossible to compute accurately or estimate the amount of such loss or damages which the Owner would sustain by reason of failure to complete fully said work within the time required by this contract. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees to pay the Owner, as and for **liquidated damages, the sum of $700** per day for each and every day, Sunday and legal holidays excepted, during which the work remains incomplete and unfinished. Any sum which may be due the Owner for such damages shall be deducted and retained by the Owner from any balance which may be due the Contractor when said work shall have been finished and accepted. But such provisions shall not release the Bond of the Contractor from liability according to its terms. In case of failure to complete, the Owner will be under no obligation to show or prove any actual or specific loss or damage.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT SUM

The Owner shall pay the Contractor for the prompt, faithful and efficient performance of the conditions and undertakings of this contract, subject to additions, and deductions as provided herein, in current funds the sum of:

Base Bid: $

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: ($CONTRACT AMOUNT)

UNIT PRICES: The Owner accepts the following Unit Prices: Not Applicable

For changing specified quantities of work from those indicated by the contract drawings and specifications, upon written instructions of Owner, the following unit prices shall prevail. The unit prices include all labor, overhead and profit, materials, equipment, appliances, bailing, shoring, shoring removal, etc., to cover the finished work of the several kinds of work called for. Only a single unit price shall be given and it shall apply for either MORE or LESS work than that shown on the drawings and called for in the specifications or included in the Base Bid. In the event of more or less units than so indicated or included, change orders may be issued for the increased or decreased amount.

ARTICLE 5. PREVAILING WAGE RATE

MISSOURI PREVAILING WAGE LAW (Sections 290.210 to 290.340, RSMo): The Contractor shall pay not less than the specified hourly rate of wages, as set out in the wage order attached to and made part of the specifications for work under this contract, to all workers performing work under the contract, in accordance with sections 290.210 to 290.340, RSMo. The Contractor shall forfeit a penalty to the Owner of one hundred dollars per day (or portion of a day) for each worker that is paid less than the specified rates for any work done under the contract by the Contractor or by any subcontractor, in accordance with section 290.250, RSMo.

DAVIS-BACON ACT: If this Project is financed in whole or in part from Federal funds (as indicated in the Instructions to Bidders or other bid or contract documents for this Project), then this contract shall be subject to all applicable federal labor statutes, rules and regulations, including provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. §3141 et seq., and the "Federal Labor Standards Provisions," as further set forth in Section 007333 – Supplementary General Conditions for Federally Funded/Assisted Construction Projects, which is incorporated into the contract by reference. Where the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law and the Davis-Bacon Act require payment of different wages for work performed under this contract, the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall pay the greater of the wages required under either law, on a classification by classification basis.

ARTICLE 6. MINORITY/WOMEN/SERVICE DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

The Contractor has been granted a waiver of the 10% MBE and 10% WBE and 3% SDVE participation goals. The Contractor agrees to secure the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation amounts for this project as follows: (OR)

The Contractor has met the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation goals and agrees to secure the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation amounts for this project as follows:

MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm: Subcontract Amt:$
MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm: Subcontract Amt:$
MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm: Subcontract Amt:$

Total $

MBE/WBE/SDVE assignments identified above shall not be changed without a contract change signed by the Owner.

The Director of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction or his Designee shall be the final authority to resolve disputes and disagreements between the Contractor and the MBE/WBE/SDVE firms listed above when such disputes impact the subcontract amounts shown above.

ARTICLE 7. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following documents are hereby incorporated into this contract by reference (all division/section numbers and titles are as utilized in the Project Manual published by the Owner for this Project):

1. Division 0 – Procurement and Contracting Information, including, but not limited to:
    a. Invitation for Bid (Section 001116)
    b. Instructions to Bidders (Section 002113)
    c. Supplementary Instructions to Bidders (if applicable) (Section 002213)
    d. The following documents as completed and executed by the Contractor and accepted by the Owner, if applicable:
        i. Bid Form (Section 004113)
        ii. Unit Prices (Section 004322)
        iii. Proposed Contractors Form (Section 004336)
        iv. MBE, WBE, SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form(s) (Section 004337)
        v. MBE, WBE, SDVE Eligibility Determination Form for Joint Ventures (Section 004338)
        vi. MBE, WBE, SDVE Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Form (Section 004339)
        vii. Missouri Service Disabled Veteran Business Form (Section 004340)
        viii. Affidavit of Work Authorization (Section 004541)
        ix. Affidavit for Affirmative Action (Section 005414)
    e. Performance and Payment Bond, completed and executed by the Contractor and surety (Section 006113)
    f. General Conditions (Section 007213)
    g. Supplementary Conditions (Section 007300)
    h. Supplementary General Conditions for Federally Funded/Assisted Construction Projects (Section 007333)
    i. Wage Rate(s) (Section 007346)
2. Division 1 – General Requirements
3. All Drawings identified in the Project Manual
4. All Technical Specifications included in the Project Manual
5. Addenda, if applicable

ARTICLE 8 – CERTIFICATION

By signing this contract, the Contractor hereby re-certifies compliance with all legal requirements set forth in Section 6.0, Bidder's Certifications of the Bid Form.

Further, if the Contractor provides any "personal information" as defined in §105.1500, RSMo concerning an entity exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the Contractor understands and agrees that it is voluntarily choosing to enter into a state contract and providing such information for that purpose. The state will treat such personal information in accord with §105.1500, RSMo.

By signature below, the parties hereby execute this contract document.

APPROVED:

_____	_____
Brian Yansen, Director Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction	Contractor's Authorized Signature

I, Corporate Secretary, certify that I am Secretary of the corporation named above and that (CONTRACTOR NAME), who signed said contract on behalf of the corporation, was then (TITLE) of said corporation and that said contract was duly signed for and in behalf of the corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

_____

Corporate Secretary

STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

AFFIDAVIT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

PROJECT NUMBER

NAME

First being duly sworn on oath states: that

he/she is the ☐ sole proprietor ☐ partner ☐ officer or ☐ manager or managing member of

NAME

a ☐ sole proprietorship ☐ partnership ☐ limited liability company (LLC)

or ☐ corporation, and as such, said proprietor, partner, or officer is duly authorized to make this affidavit on behalf of said sole proprietorship, partnership, or corporation; that under the contract known as

PROJECT TITLE

Less than 50 persons in the aggregate will be employed and therefore, the applicable Affirmative Action requirements as set forth in Article 1.4 of the General Conditions of the State of Missouri have been met.

PRINT NAME & SIGNATURE	DATE

NOTARY INFORMATION

NOTARY PUBLIC EMBOSSER SEAL	STATE OF	COUNTY (OR CITY OF ST. LOUIS)	**USE RUBBER STAMP IN CLEAR AREA BELOW**
	SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME, THIS DAY OF YEAR		
	NOTARY PUBLIC SIGNATURE	MY COMMISSION EXPIRES	
	NOTARY PUBLIC NAME (TYPED OR PRINTED)		

MO 300-1401 (05/18) FILE/Construction Contract

Bond No._____

SECTION 006113 - PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND FORM

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT we _____

as principal, and _____

_____as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the

STATE OF MISSOURI. in the sum of _____ Dollars ($)

for payment whereof the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has, by means of a written agreement dated the _____

day of_____, 20_____, enter into a contract with the State of Missouri for

_____

_____

_____

(Insert Project Title and Number)

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall faithfully perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract during the original term of said contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the State of Missouri, with or without notice to the Surety and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract; and shall also faithfully perform and fulfill all undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made with or without notice to the Surety; and shall also promptly make payment for materials incorporated, consumed or used in connection with the work set forth in the contract referred to above, and all insurance premiums, both compensation and all other kinds of insurance, on said work, and for all labor performed on such work, whether by subcontractor or otherwise, at not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character (exclusive of maintenance work) in the locality in which the work is performed and not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for legal holiday and overtime work (exclusive of maintenance work) in the locality in which the work is performed both as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations or determined by the Court of Appeal, as provided for in said contract and in any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may be hereafter made, with or without notice to the Surety, then, this obligation shall be void and of no effect, but it is expressly understood that if the Principal should make default in or should fail to strictly, faithfully and efficiently do, perform and comply with any or more of the covenants, agreements, stipulations, conditions, requirements or undertakings, as specified in or by the terms of said contract, and with the time therein named, then this obligation shall be valid and binding upon each of the parties hereto and this bond shall remain in full force and effect; and the same may be sued on at the instance of any material man, laborer, mechanic, subcontractor, individual, or otherwise to whom such payment is due, in the name of the State of Missouri, to the use of any such person.

AND, IT IS FURTHER specifically provided that any modifications which may hereinafter be made in the terms of the contract or in the work to be done under it or the giving by the Owner of any extension of the time for the performance of the contract or any other forbearance on the part of either the Owner or the Principal to the other, shall not in any way release the Principal and the Surety, or either or any of them, their heirs, executors, administrators and successors, from their liability hereunder, notice to the Surety of any such extension, modifications or forbearance being hereby waived.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounden parties have executed the within instrument this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

AS APPLICABLE:

AN INDIVIDUAL

Name: _____

Signature: _____

A PARTNERSHIP

Name of Partner: _____

Signature of Partner: _____

Name of Partner: _____

Signature of Partner: _____

CORPORATION

Firm Name: _____

Signature of President: _____

SURETY

Surety Name: _____

Attorney-in-Fact: _____

Address of Attorney-in-Fact: _____

_____

Telephone Number of Attorney-in-Fact: _____

Signature Attorney-in-Fact: _____

NOTE: Surety shall attach Power of Attorney

STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION REQUEST

PROJECT NUMBER

PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX

☐ SUBSTITUTION PRIOR TO BID OPENING
(Minimum of (5) working days prior to receipt of Bids as per Article 4 – Instructions to Bidders)

☐ SUBSTITUTION FOLLOWING AWARD
(Maximum of (20) working days from Notice to Proceed as per Article 3 – General Conditions)

FROM: BIDDER/CONTRACTOR (PRINT COMPANY NAME)

TO: ARCHITECT/ENGINEER (PRINT COMPANY NAME)

Bidder/Contractor hereby requests acceptance of the following product or systems as a substitution in accordance with provisions of Division One of the Bidding Documents:

SPECIFIED PRODUCT OR SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION SECTION NO.

SUPPORTING DATA

☐ Product data for proposed substitution is attached (include description of product, standards, performance, and test data)

☐ Sample ☐ Sample will be sent, if requested

QUALITY COMPARISON

	SPECIFIED PRODUCT	SUBSTITUTION REQUEST
NAME, BRAND		
CATALOG NO.		
MANUFACTURER		
VENDOR		

PREVIOUS INSTALLATIONS

PROJECT	ARCHITECT/ENGINEER	
LOCATION		DATE INSTALLED

SIGNIFICANT VARIATIONS FROM SPECIFIED PRODUCT

REASON FOR SUBSTITUTION

DOES PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION AFFECT OTHER PARTS OF WORK?

☐ YES ☐ NO

IF YES, EXPLAIN

SUBSTITUTION REQUIRES DIMENSIONAL REVISION OR REDESIGN OF STRUCTURE OR A/E WORK

☐ YES ☐ NO

BIDDER'S/CONTRACTOR'S STATEMENT OF CONFORMANCE OF PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION TO CONTRACT REQUIREMENT:

We have investigated the proposed substitution. We believe that it is equal or superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; that it will provide the same Warranty as specified product; that we have included complete implications of the substitution; that we will pay redesign and other costs caused by the substitution which subsequently become apparent; and that we will pay costs to modify other parts of the Work as may be needed, to make all parts of the Work complete and functioning as a result of the substitution.

BIDDER/CONTRACTOR	DATE

REVIEW AND ACTION

☐ Resubmit Substitution Request with the following additional information:

☐ Substitution is accepted.

☐ Substitution is accepted with the following comments:

☐ Substitution is not accepted.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER	DATE

STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

FINAL RECEIPT OF PAYMENT AND RELEASE

PROJECT NUMBER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT THAT: hereinafter called "Subcontractor" who heretofore entered into an agreement with hereinafter called "Contractor", for the performance of work and/or furnishing of material for the construction of the project entitled

(PROJECT TITLE, PROJECT LOCATION, AND PROJECT NUMBER)

at

(ADDRESS OF PROJECT)

for the State of Missouri (Owner) which said subcontract is by this reference incorporated herein, in consideration of such final payment by Contractor.

DOES HEREBY:

1. ACKNOWLEDGE that they have been **PAID IN FULL** all sums due for work and materials contracted or done by their Subcontractors, Material Vendors, Equipment and Fixture Suppliers, Agents and Employees, or otherwise in the performance of the Work called for by the aforesaid Contract and all modifications or extras or additions thereto, for the construction of said project or otherwise.
2. RELEASE and fully, finally, and forever discharge the Owner from any and all suits, actions, claims, and demands for payment for work performed or materials supplied by Subcontractor in accordance with the requirements of the above referenced Contract.
1. REPRESENT that all of their Employees, Subcontractors, Material Vendors, Equipment and Fixture Suppliers, and everyone else has been **paid in full** all sums due them, or any of them, in connection with performance of said Work, or anything done or omitted by them, or any of them in connection with the construction of said improvements, or otherwise.

DATED this day of , 20 .

NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR

BY (TYPED OR PRINTED NAME)

SIGNATURE

TITLE

ORIGINAL: FILE/Closeout Documents

STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT,
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

PAY APP NO.	PROJECT NUMBER
CHECK IF FINAL ☐**FINAL**	DATE

MBE/WBE/SDVE PROGRESS REPORT

Remit with **ALL** Progress and Final Payments

(Please check appropriate box) ☐CONSULTANT ☐CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT TITLE	
PROJECT LOCATION	
FIRM	
ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM (Same as Line Item 1. on Form A of Application for Payment) **$**	TOTAL CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Same as Line Item 3. on Form A of Application for Payment) **$**

THE TOTAL MBE/WBE/SDVE PARTICIPATION DOLLAR AMOUNT OF THIS PROJECT AS INDICATED IN THE ORIGINAL CONTRACT: **$**

SELECT MBE, WBE, SDVE	ORIGINAL CONTRACT PARTICIPATION AMOUNT	PARTICIPATION AMOUNT PAID-TO-DATE (includes approved contract changes)	CONSULTANT/SUBCONSULTANT OR CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER COMPANY NAME
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	

Revised 05/21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MBE/WBE/SDVE PROGRESS REPORT

CONTRACTOR OR CONSULTANT TO FILL OUT AND REMIT WITH EACH PAY APPLICATION:

The MBE/WBE/SDVE Progress Report for the project is issued with the contract comprising values reported in the consultant's Proposal or on the successful contractor's Section 004337 Compliance Evaluation Forms.

At Initial Pay Application fill in the following:

1. Pay App No. Start with 1.
2. Fill in the Project Number and Date.
3. Enter Project Title, Project Location, and Firm.
4. Fill in the "Original Contract Sum" and "Total Contract Sum To Date" (Reference applicable Line Items on Form A of Application for Payment).
5. Indicate the Total Participation Dollar Amount from the Original Contract.
6. Select MBE, WBE, or SDVE for each Consultant/Subconsultant or Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier.
7. Enter the "Total Amount of Subcontract", "$ Amount (Paid-To-Date)", and Company Name.

For all subsequent Pay Applications fill in the following:

1. Pay App No.
2. If Final Pay App, check box.
3. Fill in the Project Number and Date.
4. Enter Project Title, Project Location, and Firm
5. At each Pay App fill in the "Original Contract Sum" and "Total Contract Sum To Date" (reference applicable Line Items on Form A of Application for Payment).
6. Indicate the Total Participation Dollar Amount from the Original Contract.
7. Select MBE, WBE, or SDVE for each Consultant/Subconsultant or Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier
8. Enter the "Total Amount of Subcontract", "$ Amount (Paid-To-Date)", and Company Name.

STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
AFFIDAVIT – COMPLIANCE WITH PREVAILING WAGE LAW

PROJECT NUMBER

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County of _____

State of _____ personally came and appeared _____
(NAME)

_____ of the _____
(POSITION) (NAME OF THE COMPANY)

(a corporation) (a partnership) (a proprietorship) and after being duly sworn did depose and say that all provisions and requirements set out in Chapter 290, Sections 290.210 through and including 290.340, Missouri Revised Statutes, pertaining to the payment of wages to workmen employed on public works project have been fully satisfied and there has been no exception to the full and completed compliance with said provisions and requirements and with Wage Determination No: _____ issued by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, State of Missouri on the _____ day of _____ 20 __ in carrying out the contract and working in connection with _____
(NAME OF PROJECT)

Located at _____ in _____ County
(NAME OF THE INSTITUTION)

Missouri, and completed on the _____ day of _____ 20 __

SIGNATURE

NOTARY INFORMATION

NOTARY PUBLIC EMBOSSER OR BLACK INK RUBBER STAMP SEAL	STATE		COUNTY (OR CITY OF ST. LOUIS)
	SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME, THIS DAY OF YEAR		**USE RUBBER STAMP IN CLEAR AREA BELOW**
	NOTARY PUBLIC SIGNATURE	MY COMMISSION EXPIRES	
	NOTARY PUBLIC NAME (TYPED OR PRINTED)		

FILE: Closeout Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

INDEX

SECTION 007213 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

A. These General Conditions apply to each section of these specifications. The Contractor is subject to the provisions contained herein.

B. The General Conditions are intended to define the relationship of the Owner, the Designer and the Contractor thereby establishing certain rules and provisions governing the operation and performance of the work so that the work may be performed in a safe, orderly, expeditious and workmanlike manner.

ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1.1 - DEFINITIONS

As used in these contract documents, the following terms shall have the meanings and refer to the parties designated in these definitions.

1. **"COMMISSIONER":** The Commissioner of the Office of Administration.
2. **"CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS":** The "Construction Documents" shall consist of the Project Manual, Drawings and Addenda.
3. **"CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVE:"** Whenever the term "Construction Representative" is used, it shall mean the Owner's Representative at the work site.
4. **"CONTRACTOR"**: Party or parties who have entered into a contract with the Owner to furnish work under these specifications and drawings.
5. **"DESIGNER"**: When the term "Designer" is used herein, it shall refer to the Architect, Engineer, or Consultant of Record specified and defined in Paragraph 2.0 of the Supplemental Conditions, or his duly authorized representative. The Designer may be either a consultant or state employee.
6. **"DIRECTOR"**: Whenever the term "Director" is used, it shall mean the Director of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction or his Designee, representing the Office of Administration, State of Missouri. The Director is the agent of the Owner.
7. **"DIVISION":** Shall mean the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, State of Missouri.
8. **"INCIDENTAL JOB BURDENS":** Shall mean those expenses relating to the cost of work, incurred either in the home office or on the job-site, which are necessary in the course of doing business but are incidental to the job. Such costs include office supplies and equipment, postage, courier services, telephone expenses including long distance, water and ice and other similar expenses.
9. **"JOINT VENTURE"**: An association of two (2) or more businesses to carry out a single business enterprise for profit for which purpose they combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge.
10. **"OWNER"**: Whenever the term "Owner" is used, it shall mean the State of Missouri, acting by and through the Office of Administration, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction.
11. **"PROJECT"**: Wherever the term "Project" is used, it shall mean the work required to be completed by the construction contract.
12. **"PROJECT MANUAL"**: The "Project Manual" shall consist of Introductory Information, Invitation for Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Documents, Additional Information, Standard Forms, General Conditions, Supplemental General Conditions, General Requirements and Technical Specifications.
13. **"SUBCONTRACTOR"**: Party or parties who contract under, or for the performance of part or this entire Contract between the Owner and Contractor. The subcontract may or may not be direct with the Contractor.
14. **"WORK"**: All supervision, labor, materials, tool, supplies, equipment, and any incidental operations and/or activities required by or reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents necessary to construct the Project and to produce the results intended by the Contract Documents in a safe, expeditious, orderly, and workmanlike manner, and in the best manner known to each respective trade.
15. "**WORKING DAYS**": are all calendar days except Saturdays, Sundays and the following holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Lincoln Day, Washington's Birthday (observed), Truman Day, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day (observed), Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

ARTICLE 1.2 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. In case of discrepancy between drawings and specifications, specifications shall govern. Should discrepancies in architectural drawings, structural drawings and mechanical drawings occur, architectural drawings shall govern and, in case of conflict between structural and mechanical drawings, structural drawings shall govern.

B. Specifications are separated into titled divisions for convenience of reference only and to facilitate letting of contracts and subcontracts. The Contractor is responsible for establishing the scope of work for subcontractors, which may cross titled divisions. Neither the Owner nor Designer will establish limits and jurisdiction of subcontracts.

C. Figured dimensions take precedence over scaled measurements and details over smaller scale general drawings. In the event of conflict between any of the documents contained within the contract, the documents shall take precedence and be controlling in the following sequence: addenda, supplementary general conditions, general conditions, division 1 specifications, technical division specifications, drawings, bid form and instructions to bidders.

D. Anything shown on drawings and not mentioned in these specifications or vice versa, as well as any incidental work which is obviously necessary to complete the project within the limits established by the drawings and specifications, although not shown on or described therein, shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost as a part of his contract.

E. Upon encountering conditions differing materially from those indicated in the contract documents, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Designer and Construction Representative in writing before such conditions are disturbed. The Designer shall promptly investigate said conditions and report to the Owner, with a recommended course of action**.** If conditions do materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in contract cost or time required for completion of any portion of the work, a contract change will be initiated as outlined in Article 4 of these General Conditions.

E. Only work included in the contract documents is authorized, and the Contractor shall do no work other than that described therein or in accordance with appropriately authorized and approved contract changes.

ARTICLE 1.3 - COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, PERMITS, REGULATIONS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Since the Owner is the State of Missouri, municipal or political subdivisions, zoning ordinances, construction codes (other than licensing of trades), and other like ordinances are not applicable to construction on Owner's property, and Contractor will not be required to submit drawings and specifications to any municipal or political subdivision, authority, obtain construction permits or any other licenses (other than licensing of trades) or permits from or submit to inspections by any municipality or political subdivision relating to the construction for this project. All permits or licenses required by municipality or political subdivision for operation on property not belonging to Owner shall be obtained by and paid for by Contractor. Each Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that pertain to the work of this contract.

B. Contractors, subcontractors and their employees engaged in the businesses of electrical, mechanical, plumbing, carpentry, sprinkler system work, and other construction related trades shall be licensed to perform such work by the municipal or political subdivision where the project is located, if such licensure is required by local code. Local codes shall dictate the level (master, journeyman, and apprentice) and the number, type and ratio of licensed tradesmen required for this project within the jurisdiction of such municipal or political subdivision.

C. Equipment and controls manufacturers and their authorized service and installation technicians that do not maintain an office within the jurisdiction of the municipal or political subdivision but are a listed or specified contractor or subcontractor on this project are exempt from Paragraph 1.3 B above.

D. The Contractor shall post a copy of the wage determination issued for the project and included as a part of the contract documents, in a prominent and easily accessible location at the site of construction for the duration of the project.

E. Any contractor or subcontractor to such contractor at any tier signing a contract to work on this project shall provide a ten-hour Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) construction safety program for their on-site employees which includes a course in construction safety and health approved by OSHA or a similar program approved by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations which is at least as stringent as an approved OSHA program. The contractor shall

forfeit as a penalty to the public body on whose behalf the contract is made or awarded, two thousand five hundred dollars plus one hundred dollars for each employee employed by the contractor or subcontractor, for each calendar day, or portion thereof, such employee is employed without the required training.

ARTICLE 1.4 - NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

A. The Contractor and his subcontractors will not discriminate against individuals based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, or age, but may use restrictions which relate to bona fide occupational qualifications. Specifically, the Contractor and his subcontractors shall not discriminate:

1. Against recipients of service on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age.

2. Against any employee or applicant, for employment on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex or otherwise qualified disability status.

3. Against any applicant for employment or employee on the basis of age, where such applicant or employee is between ages 40 and 70 and where such Contractor employs at least 20 persons.

4. Against any applicant for employment or employee on the basis of that person's status as a disabled or Vietnam-era veteran.

The Contractor and his Subcontractors will take affirmative action to insure applicants for employment and employees are treated equally without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion and transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor and his Subcontractors will give written notice of their commitments under this clause to any labor union with which they have bargaining or other agreements.

B. The Contractor and his subcontractors shall develop, implement, maintain and submit in writing to the Owner an affirmative action program if at least fifty (50) persons in the aggregate are employed under this contract. If less than fifty (50) persons in the aggregate are to be employed under this contract, the Contractor shall submit, in lieu of the written affirmative action program, a properly executed Affidavit for Affirmative Action in the form included in the contract specifications. For the purpose of this section, an "affirmative action program" means positive action to influence all employment practices (including, but not limited to, recruiting, hiring, promoting and training) in providing equal employment opportunity regardless of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age (where the person affected is between age 40 and 70), disabled and Vietnam-era veteran status, and disability. Such "affirmative action program" shall include:

1. A written policy statement committing the total organization to affirmative action and assigning management responsibilities and procedures for evaluation and dissemination;

2. The identification of a person designated to handle affirmative action;

3. The establishment of non-discriminatory selection standards, objective measures to analyze recruitment, an upward mobility system, a wage and salary structure, and standards applicable to lay-off, recall, discharge, demotion and discipline;

4. The exclusion of discrimination from all collective bargaining agreements; and

5. Performance of an internal audit of the reporting system to monitor execution and to provide for future planning.

In the enforcement of this non-discrimination clause, the Owner may use any reasonable procedures available, including, but not limited to: requests, reports, site visits and inspection of relevant documents of contractors and subcontractors.

C. In the event of the Contractor's or his subcontractor's noncompliance with any provisions of this Article of the Contract, the Owner may cancel this contract in whole or in part or require the Contractor to terminate his contract with the subcontractor.

ARTICLE 1.5 - ANTI-KICKBACK

No employee of the division, shall have or acquire any pecuniary interest, whether direct or indirect, in this contract or in any part hereof. No officer, employee, designer, attorney, or administrator of or for the Owner who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of the Owner to exercise any legislative, executive, supervisory or other similar functions in connection with the construction of the project, shall have or acquire any pecuniary interest, whether direct or indirect, in this contract, any material supply contract, subcontract,

insurance contract, or any other contract pertaining to the project.

ARTICLE 1.6 - PATENTS AND ROYALTIES

A. The Contractor shall hold and save the Owner and its officers, agents, servants and employees harmless from liabilities of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses, for, or on account of, any patented or unpatented invention, process, article or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of this contract, including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the contract documents.

B. If the Contractor uses any design, device or materials covered by letters, patent or copyright, the Contractor shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the Owner of such patented or copyrighted design, device or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, without exception, that the contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the work. The Contractor and/or his sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner of the project from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copyrighted design, device or materials or any trademark or copyright in connection with work agreed to be performed under this contract and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense or damage it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the work or after completion of the work.

ARTICLE 1.7 - PREFERENCE FOR AMERICAN AND MISSOURI PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

A. By virtue of statutory authority a preference will be given to Missouri labor and to products of mines, forests and quarries of the state of Missouri when they are found in marketable quantities in the state, and all such materials shall be of the best quality and suitable character that can be obtained at reasonable market prices, all as provided for in Section 8.280, Missouri Revised Statutes and Cumulative Supplements.

B. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 34.076 Missouri Revised Statutes and Cumulative Supplements, a preference shall be given to those persons doing business as Missouri firms, corporations, or individuals, or which maintain Missouri offices or places of business, when the quality of performance promised is equal or better and the price quoted is the same or less. In addition, in order for a non-domiciliary bidder to be successful, his bid must be that same percentage lower than a domiciliary Missouri bidder's bid, as would be required for a Missouri bidder to successfully bid in the non-domiciliary state.

C In accordance with the Missouri Domestic Products Procurement Act Section 34.350 RSMo and Cumulative Supplements any manufactured goods or commodities used or supplied in the performance of this contract or any subcontract thereto shall be manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States, unless the specified products are not manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States in sufficient quantities to meet the agency's requirements or cannot be manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States within the necessary time in sufficient quantities to meet the contract requirements, or if obtaining the specified products manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States would increase the cost of this contract for purchase of the product by more than ten percent.

ARTICLE 1.8 - COMMUNICATIONS

A. All notices, requests, instructions, approvals and claims must be in writing and shall be delivered to the Designer and copied to the Construction Representative for the project except as required by Article 1.12 Disputes and Disagreements, or as otherwise specified by the Owner in writing as stated in Section 012600. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given as of the time of actual receipt.

B. The Contractor shall attend on-site progress and coordination meetings, as scheduled by the Construction Representative, no less than once a month.

C. The Contractor shall ensure that major subcontractors and suppliers shall attend monthly progress meetings as necessary to coordinate the work, and as specifically requested by the Construction Representative.

ARTICLE 1.9 - SEPARATE CONTRACTS AND COOPERATION

A. The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this work. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate his work with theirs.

B. The Contractor shall consult the drawings for all other contractors in connection with this work. Any work conflicting with the above shall be brought to the attention of the Owner’s Representative before the work is performed. If the Contractor fails to do this, and constructs any

work which interferes with the work of another contractor, the Contractor shall remove any part so conflicting and rebuild same, as directed by the Owner's Representative at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Each contractor shall be required to coordinate his work with other contractors so as to afford others reasonable opportunity for execution of their work. No contractor shall delay any other contractor by neglecting to perform contract work at the proper time. If any contractor causes delay to another, they shall be liable directly to that contractor for such delay in addition to any liquidated damages which might be due the Owner.

D. Should the Contractor or project associated subcontractors refuse to cooperate with the instructions and reasonable requests of other Contractors or other subcontractors in the overall coordinating of the work, the Owner may take such appropriate action and issue directions, as required, to avoid unnecessary and unwarranted delays.

E. Each Contractor shall be responsible for damage done to Owner's or other Contractor's property by him/her or workers in his employ through their fault or negligence.

F. Should a Contractor sustain any damage through any act or omission of any other Contractor having a contract with the Owner, the Contractor so damaged shall have no claim or cause of action against the Owner for such damage, but shall have a claim or cause of action against the other Contractor to recover any and all damages sustained by reason of the acts or omissions of such Contractor. The phrase "acts or omissions" as used in this section shall be defined to include, but not be limited to, any unreasonable delay on the part of any such contractors.

ARTICLE 1.10 - ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT

A. No assignment by Contractor of any amount or any part of this contract or of the funds to be received there under will be recognized unless such assignment has had the written approval of the Director and the surety has been given due notice of such assignment and has furnished written consent thereto. In addition to the usual recitals in assignment contracts, the following language must be set forth: "It is agreed that the funds to be paid to the assignee under this assignment are subject to performance by the Contractor of this contract and to claims or liens for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the work called for in said contract in favor of all persons, firms or corporations rendering such services or supplying such materials."

ARTICLE 1.11 - INDEMNIFICATION

A. Contractor agrees to indemnify and save harmless Owner and its respective commissioners, officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees and Designer, their agents, servants and employees, from and against any and all liability for damage arising from injuries to persons or damage to property occasioned by any acts or omissions of Contractor, any subcontractors, agents, servants or employees, including any and all expense, legal or otherwise, which may be incurred by Owner or Designer, its agents, servants or employees, in defense of any claim, action or suit.

B. The obligations of the Contractor under this paragraph shall not extend to the liability of the Designer, his agents or employees, arising out of (1) the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, contract changes, design or specifications, or (2) giving of or the failure to give directions or instructions by the Designer, his agents or employees as required by this contract documents provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 1.12 - DISPUTES AND DISAGREEMENTS

It is hereby expressly agreed and understood that in case any controversy or difference of opinion arises during construction, best efforts will be given to resolution at the field level. Should those efforts be unsuccessful, the Contractor has the right to appeal in writing, the decision of the Director's Designee to the Director at Room 730 Truman Building, P.O. Box 809, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102. The decision of the Director shall be final and binding on all parties.

ARTICLE 2 -- OWNER/DESIGNER RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The Owner shall give all orders and directions contemplated under this contract relative to the execution of the work. During progress of work the Owner will be represented at the project site by the Construction Representative and/or Designer, whose responsibilities are to see that this contract is properly fulfilled.

B. The Owner shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress. The Contractors shall provide proper facilities for such access and for inspection and supervision.

C. All materials and workmanship used in the work shall be subject to the inspection of the Designer and Construction Representative, and any work which is deemed defective shall be removed, rebuilt or made good immediately upon notice.

The cost of such correction shall be borne by the Contractor. Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of the contract completion date in order to remedy defective work. All rejected materials shall be immediately removed from the site of the work.

D. If the Contractor fails to proceed at once with the correction of rejected defective materials or workmanship, the Owner may, by separate contract or otherwise, have the defects remedied or rejected. Materials removed from the site and charge the cost of the same against any monies which may be due the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner.

E. Failure or neglect on the part of Owner to observe faulty work, or work done which is not in accordance with the drawings and specifications shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for correcting such work without additional compensation.

F. The Owner shall have the right to direct the Contractor to uncover any completed work.

1. If the Contractor fails to adequately notify the Construction Representative and/or Designer of an inspection as required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, upon written request, uncover the work. The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with uncovering and again covering the work exposed.

2. If the Contractor is directed to uncover work, which was not otherwise required by the Contract Documents to be inspected, and the work is found to be defective in any respect, no compensation shall be allowed for this work. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of this contract, the actual cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement plus 10% shall be allowed the Contractor.

G. The Designer shall give all orders and directions contemplated under this contract relative to the scope of the work and shall give the initial interpretation of the contract documents.

H. The Owner may file a written notice to the Contractor to dismiss immediately any subcontractors, project managers, superintendents, foremen, workers, watchmen or other employees whom the Owner may deem incompetent, careless or a hindrance to proper or timely execution of the work. The Contractor shall comply with such notice as promptly as practicable without detriment to the work or its progress.

I. If in the Owner's judgment it becomes necessary at any time to accelerate work, when ordered by the Owner in writing, the Contractor shall redirect resources to such work items and execute such portions of the work as may be required to complete the work within the current approved contract schedule.

ARTICLE 3 -- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Contractor shall register and utilize the Owner's eBuilder digital project management system for submission of documents described in the following sections. This includes but is not limited to submittals as required by designer, payment applications, Request for Information (RFI), construction change orders, Request for Proposals (RFP), Designer Supplemental Instructions (DSI), etc.

ARTICLE 3.1 -- ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTIONS

A. The Contractor may request use of any article, device, product, material, fixture, form or type of construction which in the judgment of the Owner and Designer is equal in all respects to that named. Standard products of manufacturers other than those specified will be accepted when, prior to the ordering or use thereof, it is proven to the satisfaction of the Owner and Designer that they are equal in design, strength, durability, usefulness and convenience for the purpose intended.

B. Any changes required in the details and dimensions indicated on the drawings for the substitution of products other than those specified shall be properly made at the expense of the Contractor requesting the substitution or change.

C. The Contractor shall submit a request for such substitutions in writing to the Owner and Designer within twenty (20) working days after the date of the "Notice to Proceed." Thereafter no consideration will be given to alternate forms of accomplishing the work. This Article does not preclude the Owner from exercising the provisions of Article 4 hereof.

D. Any request for substitution by the Contractor shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 002113 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

E. When a material has been approved, no change in brand or make will be permitted unless:

1. Written verification is received from the manufacturer stating they cannot make delivery on the date previously agreed, or

2. Material delivered fails to comply with contract requirements.

ARTICLE 3.2 -- SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor's submittals must be submitted with such promptness as to allow for review and approval so as not to cause delay in the work. The Contractor shall coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

   Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.

   Submit four (4) copies to the Designer and additional copies as required for the subcontractors and material suppliers. Also provide copies to meet the requirements for maintenance manuals.

B. All subcontractors' shop drawings and schedules shall be submitted by the Contractor and shall bear evidence that Contractor has received, reviewed, and approved them. Any shop drawings and schedules submitted without this evidence will be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.

C. The Contractor shall include with the shop drawing, a letter indicating any and all deviations from the drawings and/or specifications. Failure to notify the Designer of such deviations will be grounds for subsequent rejection of the related work or materials. If, in the opinion of the Designer, the deviations are not acceptable, the Contractor will be required to furnish the item as specified and indicated on the drawings.

D. The Designer shall check shop drawings and schedules with reasonable promptness and approve them only if they conform to the design concept of the project and comply with the information given in the contract documents. The approval shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to comply with the drawings and specifications, unless the Contractor has called the Designer's attention to the deviation, in writing, at the time of submission and the Designer has knowingly approved thereof. An approval of any such modification will be given only under the following conditions:

   1. It is in the best interest of the Owner
   2. It does not increase the contract sum and/or completion time
   3. It does not deviate from the design intent
   4. It is without prejudice to any and all rights under the surety bond.

E. No extension of time will be granted because of the Contractor's failure to submit shop drawings and schedules in ample time to allow for review, possible resubmission, and approval. Fabrication of work shall not commence until the Contractor has received approval. The Contractor shall furnish prints of approved shop drawings and schedules to all subcontractors whose work is in any way related to the work under this contract. Only prints bearing this approval will be allowed on the site of construction

F. The Contractor shall maintain a complete file on-site of approved shop drawings available for use by the Construction Representative.

ARTICLE 3.3 – AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall update a complete set of the construction drawings, shop drawings and schedules of all work monthly by marking changes, and at the completion of their work (prior to submission of request for final payment) note all changes and turn the set over to the Construction Representative. The updates shall show all addenda, all field changes that were made to adapt to field conditions, changes resulting from contract changes or supplemental instructions, and all locations of structures, buried installations of piping, conduit, and utility services. All buried and concealed items both inside and outside shall be accurately located as to depth and referenced to permanent features such as interior or exterior wall faces and dimensions shall be given in a neat and legible manner in a contrasting colored pencil or ink. If approved by the Designer, an electronic file format may be provided.

ARTICLE 3.4 – GUARANTY AND WARRANTIES

A. General Guaranty

   1. Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the contract documents nor partial use or occupancy of the premises by the Owner shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with contract requirements.
   2. The Contractor or surety shall remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to property resulting there from which shall appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of substantial completion unless a longer period is otherwise specified or a differing guaranty period has been established in the substantial completion certificate. The Owner will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.
   3. In case of default on the part of the Contractor in fulfilling this part of this contract, the Owner may correct the work or repair the

damage and the cost and expense incurred in such event shall be paid by or recoverable from the Contractor or surety.

4. The work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. The Contractor's guaranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage. If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment

B. Extended Warranty

Manufacturer's certificates of warranty shall be obtained for all major equipment. Warranty shall be obtained for at least one year. Where a longer period is offered at no additional cost or called for in the specific equipment specifications, the longer period shall govern.

ARTICLE 3.5 -- OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Immediately after equipment submittals are approved and no later than ten (10) working days prior to the substantial completion inspection, the Contractor shall provide to the Designer three (3) copies of operating instructions and service manuals, containing the following:

1. Start-up and Shut-down Procedures: Provide a step-by-step write up of all major equipment. When manufacturer's printed start-up, trouble shooting and shut-down procedures are available; they may be incorporated into the operating manual for reference.

2. Operating Instructions: Written operating instructions shall be included for the efficient and safe operation of all equipment.

3. Equipment List: List of all major equipment as installed shall be prepared to include model number, capacities, flow rate, name place data, shop drawings and air and water balance reports.

4. Service Instructions: Provide the following information for all pieces of equipment.

   a. Recommended spare parts including catalog number and name of local supplier or factory representative.

   b. Belt sizes, types, and lengths.

   c. Wiring diagrams.

5. Manufacturer's Certificate of Warranty as described in Article 3.4.

6. Prior to the final payment, furnish to the Designer three (4) copies of parts catalogs for each piece of equipment furnished by him/her on the project with the components identified by number for replacement ordering.

B. Submission of operating instructions shall be done in the following manner.

1. Manuals shall be in quadruplicate, and all materials shall be bound into volumes of standard 8½" x 11" hard binders. Large drawings too bulky to be folded into 8½" x 11" shall be separately bound or folded and in envelopes, cross referenced and indexed with the manuals.

2. The manuals shall identify project name, project number, and include the name and address of the Contractor, subcontractors and manufacturers who were involved with the activity described in that particular manual.

3. Internally subdivide the binder contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized with tab titles clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs.

4. Contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each volume, with each product or system description identified.

ARTICLE 3.6 – OTHER CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The Contractor shall keep on site, during progress of the work, a competent superintendent satisfactory to the Construction Representative. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all agreements made by the superintendent shall be binding. The superintendent shall carefully study and compare all drawings, specifications and other instructions and shall promptly notify the Construction Representative and Designer, in writing, any error, inconsistency or omission which may be discovered. The superintendent shall coordinate all work on the project. Any change of the superintendent shall be approved by the Construction Representative.

B. Contractor shall, at all times, enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees,

and shall not employ on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned to him/her.

C. The Contractor shall supply sufficient labor, material, plant and equipment and pay when due any laborer, subcontractor or supplier for supplies furnished and otherwise prosecute the work with diligence to prevent work stoppage and insure completion thereof within the time specified.

D. The Contractor and each of his subcontractors shall submit to the Construction Representative, through the Designer such schedules of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, records and other data as the Owner may request concerning work performed or to be performed under this contract.

E. The Contractor, subcontractors, and material suppliers shall upon written request, give the Owner access to all time cards, material invoices, payrolls, estimates, profit and loss statements, and all other direct or indirect costs related to this work.

F. The Contractor shall be responsible for laying out all contract work such as layout of architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical work, which shall be coordinated with layouts of subcontractors for general construction work. The Contractor is also responsible for unloading, uncrating and handling of all materials and equipment to be erected or placed by him/her, whether furnished by Contractor or others. No extra charges or compensation will be allowed as a result of failure to verify dimensions before ordering materials or fabricating items.

G. The Contractor must notify the Construction Representative at least one working day before placing concrete or burying underground utilities, pipelines, etc.

H. Contractors shall prearrange time with the Construction Representative for the interruption of any facility operation. Unless otherwise specified in these documents, all connections, alterations or relocations as well as all other portions of the work will be performed during normal working hours.

I. The Contractor shall coordinate all work so there will not be prolonged interruptions of existing equipment operation. Any existing plumbing, heating, ventilating, air conditioning or electrical disconnections necessary for the project, which affect portions of this construction or building or any other building must be scheduled with the Construction Representative to minimize or avoid any disruption of facility operations. In no case, unless previously approved in writing by the Construction Representative, shall utilities be left disconnected at the end of a work day or over a weekend. Any interruption of utilities either intentionally or accidentally shall not relieve the Contractor responsible for the interruption from the responsibility to repair and restore the utility to normal service. Repairs and restoration shall be made before the workers responsible for the repair and restoration leave the job.

J. Contractors shall limit operations and storage of materials to the area within the project, except as necessary to connect to existing utilities, and shall not encroach on neighboring property. The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of their damage to property on or off the project site occurring during construction of project. All such repairs shall be made to the satisfaction of the property owner.

K. Unless otherwise permitted, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of the best quality.

L. Unless otherwise provided and stipulated within these specifications, the Contractor shall furnish, construct, and/or install and pay for materials, devices, mechanisms, equipment, all necessary personnel, utilities including, but not limited to water, heat, light and electric power, transportation services, applicable taxes of every nature, and all other facilities necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work.

M. Contractor shall carefully examine the plans and drawings and shall be responsible for the proper fitting of his material, equipment and apparatus into the building.

N. The Contractor or subcontractors shall not overload, or permit others to overload, any part of any structure during the performance of this contract.

O. All temporary shoring, bracing, etc., required for the removal of existing work and/or for the installation of new work shall be included in this contract. The Contractor shall make good, at no cost to the Owner, any damage caused by improper support or failure of shoring in any respect. Each Contractor shall be responsible for shoring required to protect his work or adjacent property and improvements of Owner and shall be responsible for shoring or for giving written notice to adjacent property owners. Shoring shall be removed only after completion of permanent supports.

P. The Contractor shall provide at the proper time such material as is required for support of the work. If openings are required, whether shown on drawings or not, the Contractor shall see that they are properly constructed.

Q. During the performance of work the Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining warning signs, lights, signal devices, barricades, guard rails, fences and other devices appropriately located on site which will give proper and understandable warning to all persons of danger of entry onto land, structure or equipment.

R. The Contractor shall be responsible for protection, including weather protection, and proper maintenance of all equipment and materials.

S. The Contractor shall be responsible for care of the finished work and shall protect same from damage or defacement until substantial completion by the Owner. If the work is damaged by any cause, the Contractor shall immediately begin to make repairs in accordance with the drawings and specifications. Contractor shall be liable for all damage or loss unless attributable to the acts or omissions of the Owner or Designer. Any claim for reimbursement shall be submitted in accordance with Article 4. After substantial completion the Contractor will only be responsible for damage resulting from acts or omissions of the Contractor or subcontractors through final warranty.

T. In the event the Contractor encounters an unforeseen hazardous material, the Contractor shall immediately stop work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner and Designer in writing. The Contractor shall not be required, pursuant to Article 4, to perform, any work relating to hazardous materials.

U. In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 4.

V. Before commencing work, Contractors shall confer with the Construction Representative and facility representative and review any facility rules and regulations which may affect the conduct of the work.

W. Project signs will only be erected on major projects and only as described in the specifications. If no sign is specified, none shall be erected.

ARTICLE 3.7 -- SUBCONTRACTS

A. Subcontractor assignments as identified in the bid form shall not be changed without written approval of the Owner. The Owner will not approve changes of a listed subcontractor unless the Contractor documents, to the satisfaction of the Owner that the subcontractor cannot or will not perform the work as specified.

B. The Contractor is fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of all subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them.

C. Every subcontractor shall be bound by the applicable terms and provisions of these contract documents, but no contractual relationship shall exist between any subcontractor and the Owner unless the right of the Contractor to proceed with the work is suspended or this contract is terminated as herein provided, and the Owner in writing elects to assume the subcontract.

D. The Contractor shall upon receipt of "Notice to Proceed" and prior to submission of the first payment request, notify the Designer and Construction Representative in writing of the names of any subcontractors to be used in addition to those identified in the bid form and all major material suppliers proposed for all parts of the work.

ARTICLE 4 -- CHANGES IN THE WORK

4.1 CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. The Construction Representative, without giving notice to the surety and without invalidating this contract, may order extra work or make changes by altering, adding to or deducting from the work, this contract sum being adjusted accordingly. All such work shall be executed under the conditions of the original contract. A claim for extension of time caused by any change must be adjusted at the time of ordering such change. No future request for time will be considered.

B. Each Contract Change shall include all costs required to perform the work including all labor, material, equipment, overheads and profit, delay, disruptions, or other miscellaneous expenses. No subsequent requests for additional compensation including claims for delay, disruption, or reduced efficiency as a result of each change will be considered. Values from the Schedule of Values will not be binding as a basis for additions to or deductions from the contract price.

C. The amount of any adjustment in this contract price for authorized changes shall be agreed upon

before such changes become effective and shall be determined, through submission of a request for proposal, as follows:

1. By an acceptable fixed price proposal from the Contractor. Breakdowns shall include all takeoff sheets of each Contractor and subcontractor. Breakdown shall include a listing of each item of material with unit prices and number of hours of labor for each task. Labor costs per hour shall be included with labor burden identified, which shall be not less than the prevailing wage rate, etc. Overhead and profit shall be shown separately for each subcontractor and the Contractor.
2. By a cost-plus-fixed-fee (time and material) basis with maximum price, total cost not to exceed said maximum. Breakdown shall include a listing of each item of material with unit prices and number of hours of labor for each task. Labor costs per hour shall be included with labor burden identified, which shall be not less than the prevailing wage rate, etc. Overhead and profit shall be shown separately for each subcontractor and the Contractor.
3. By unit prices contained in Contractor's original bid form and incorporated in the construction contract.

D. Overhead and Profit on Contract Changes shall be applied as follows:

1. The overhead and profit charge by the Contractor and all subcontractors shall be considered to include, but is not limited to: incidental job burdens, small truck (under 1 ton) expense, mileage, small hand tools, warranty costs, company benefits and general office overhead. Project supervision including field supervision and job site office expense shall be considered a part of overhead and profit unless a compensable time extension is granted.
2. The percentages for overhead and profit charged on Contract Changes shall be subject to the following limits: (a) the percentage mark-up for the Contractor shall be limited to the Contractor's fee; (b) fifteen percent (15%) maximum for Work directly performed by employees of a subcontractor, or sub-subcontractor; (c) five percent (5%) maximum for the Work performed or passed through to the Owner by the Contractor; (d) five percent (5%) maximum subcontractor's mark-up for Work performed by a sub-subcontractor and passed through to the Owner by the subcontractor and Contractor; and (e) in no case shall the total overhead and profit paid by the Owner on any Contract Changes exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the cost of materials, labor and equipment (exclusive of Contractor or any Subcontractor overhead and profit) necessary to put the contract change work in place.
3. The Contractor will be allowed to add the cost of Contractor's payment and performance bonding, builder's risk insurance, and general liability insurance to their cost of work. The above listed bonding and insurance cost shall not exceed 2% and shall be allowed on the total cost of the added work, including overhead and profit.
4. On proposals covering both increases and decreases in the amount of this contract, the application of overhead and profit shall be on the net change in the cost of the work.
5. The percentage(s) for overhead and profit to be credited to the Owner on Contract Changes that are solely decreases in the quantity of work or materials shall be the same as those for additive Contract Changes provided above.

E. No claim for an addition to this contract sum shall be valid unless authorized as aforesaid in writing by the Owner. In the event that none of the foregoing methods are agreed upon, the Owner may order the Contractor to perform work on a time and material basis. The cost of such work shall be determined by the Contractor's actual labor and material cost to perform the work plus overhead and profit as outlined herein. The Designer and Construction Representative shall approve the Contractor's daily time and material invoices for the work involved.

F. If the Contractor claims that any instructions involve extra cost under this contract, the Contractor shall give the Owner's Representative written notice thereof within a reasonable time after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work. No such claim shall be valid unless so made and authorized by the Owner, in writing.

G. In an emergency affecting the safety of life or of the structure or of adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Construction Representative, is hereby permitted to act at their discretion to prevent such threatened loss or injury. The Contractor shall submit a claim for

compensation for such emergency work in writing to the Owner's Representative.

ARTICLE 4.2 – CHANGES IN COMPLETION TIME

A. Extension of the number of work days stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work with compensation may be made when:

1. The contractor documents that proposed Changes in the work, as provided in Article 4.1, extends construction activities critical to contract completion date, OR
2. The Owner suspends all work for convenience of the Owner as provided in Article 7.3, OR
3. An Owner caused delay extends construction activities critical to contract completion (except as provided elsewhere in these General Conditions). The Contractor is to review the work activities yet to begin and evaluate the possibility of rescheduling the work to minimize the overall project delay.

B. Extension of the number of work days stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work without compensation may be made when:

1. Weather-related delays occur, subject to provisions for the inclusion of a specified number of "bad weather" days when provided for in Section 012100-Allowances, OR
2. Labor strikes or acts of God occur, OR
3. The work of the Contractor is delayed on account of conditions which were beyond the control of the Contractor, subcontractors or suppliers, and were not the result of their fault or negligence.

C. No time extension or compensation will be provided for delays caused by or within the control of the Contractor, subcontractors or suppliers and for concurrent delays caused by the Owner.

D. The Contractor shall notify the Owner promptly of any occurrence or conditions which in the Contractor's opinion results in a need for an extension of time. The notice shall be in writing and shall include all necessary supporting materials with details of any resultant costs and be submitted in time to permit full investigation and evaluation of the Contractor's claim. The Owner shall promptly acknowledge the Contractor's notice and, after recommendation from the Owner's Representative and/or Designer, shall provide a decision to the Contractor. Failure on the part of the Contractor to provide such notice and to detail the costs shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim. Requests for extensions of time shall be for working days only.

ARTICLE 5 - CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION

ARTICLE 5.1 – CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT

A. Upon receipt of the "Intent to Award" letter, the Contractor must submit the following properly executed instruments to the Owner:

1. Contract;
2. Performance/payment bond as described in Article 6.1;
3. Certificates of Insurance, or the actual policies themselves, showing that the Contractor has obtained the insurance coverage required by Article 6.2.
4. Written Affirmative Action Plans as required in Article 1.4.

Above referenced items must be received by the Owner within ten (10) working days after the effective date of the contract. If not received, the Owner may treat the failure to timely submit them as a refusal by the Contractor to accept a contract for this work and may retain as liquidated damages the Contractor's bid bond, cashier's check or certified check as provided in the Instructions to Bidders. Upon receipt the Owner will issue a "Notice to Proceed" with the work to the Contractor.

B. Within the time frame noted in Section 013200 - Schedules, following receipt of the "Notice to Proceed", the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a progress schedule and schedule of values, showing activities through the end of the contract period. Should the Contractor not receive written notification from the Owner of the disapproval of the schedule of values within fifteen (15) working days, the Contractor may consider it approved for purpose of determining when the first monthly Application and Certification for Payment may be submitted.

C. The Contractor may commence work upon receipt of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction's "Notice to Proceed" letter. Contractor shall prosecute the work with faithfulness and energy, and shall complete the entire work on or before the completion time stated in the contract documents or pay to the Owner the damages resulting from the failure to timely complete the work as set out within Article 5.4.

ARTICLE 5.2 -- PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

A. Each Contractor shall submit for the Owner's approval, in reproducible form, a progress schedule showing the rate of progress and the order of the work proposed to carry on various phases of the project. The schedule shall be in conformance with the requirements outlined in Section 013200 – Schedules.

B. Contractor shall employ and supply a sufficient force of workers, material, and equipment and shall pay when due, any worker, subcontractor or supplier and otherwise prosecute the work with such diligence so as to maintain the rate of progress indicated on the progress schedule, prevent work stoppage, and insure completion of the project within the time specified.

ARTICLE 5.3 -- PROJECT COMPLETION

A. Substantial Completion. A Project is substantially complete when construction is essentially complete and work items remaining to be completed can be done without interfering with the Owner's ability to use the Project for its intended purpose.

1. Once the Contractor has reached what they believe is Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall notify the Designer and the Construction Representative of the following:

   a. That work is essentially complete with the exception of certain listed work items. The list shall be referred to as the "Contractor's Punch."

   b. That all Operation and Maintenance Manuals have been assembled and submitted in accordance with Article 3.5A.

   c. That the Work is ready for inspection by the Designer and Construction Representative. The Owner shall be entitled to a minimum of ten working days notice before the inspection shall be performed.

2. If the work is acceptable, the Owner shall issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, which shall set forth the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for utilities, security, maintenance, damage to the work and risk of loss. The Certificate shall also identify those remaining items of work to be performed by the Contractor. All such work items shall be complete within 30 working days of the date of the Certificate, unless the Certificate specifies a different time. If the Contractor shall be required to perform tests that must be delayed due to climatic conditions, it is understood that such tests and affected equipment will be identified on the Certificate and shall be accomplished by the Contractor at the earliest possible date. Performance of the tests may not be required before Substantial Completion can be issued. The date of the issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion shall determine whether or not the work was completed within the contract time and whether or not Liquidated Damages are due.

3. If the work is not acceptable, and the Owner does not issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Owner shall be entitled to charge the Contractor with the Designer's and Owner's costs of re-inspection, including time and travel.

B. Partial Occupancy. Contractor agrees that the Owner shall be permitted to occupy and use any completed or partially completed portions of the Project, when such occupancy and use is in the Owner's best interest. Owner shall notify Contractor of its desire and intention to take Partial Occupancy as soon as possible but at least ten (10) working days before the Owner intends to occupy. If the Contractor believes that the portion of the work the Owner intends to occupy is not ready for occupancy, the Contractor shall notify the Owner immediately. The Designer shall inspect the work in accordance with the procedures above. If the Contractor claims increased cost of the project or delay in completion as a result of the occupancy, he shall notify the Owner immediately but in all cases before occupancy occurs.

C. Final Completion. The Project is finally complete when the Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued and all work items identified therein as incomplete have been completed, and when all administrative items required by the contract have been completed. Final Completion entitles the Contractor to payment of the outstanding balance of the contract amount including all change orders and retainage. Within five (5) working days of the date of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall identify the cost to complete any outstanding items of work. The Designer shall review the Contractor's estimate and either approve it or provide an independent estimate for all such items. If the Contractor fails to complete the remaining items within the time specified in the Certificate, the Owner may terminate the contract and go to the surety for project completion in accordance with Article 7.2 or release the contract balance to the Contractor less 150% of the

approved estimate to complete the outstanding items. Upon completion of the outstanding items, when a final cost has been established, any monies remaining shall be paid to the Contractor. Failure to complete items of work does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to complete the administrative requirements of the contract, such as the provisions of Article 5.3 FAILURE TO COMPLETE ALL ITEMS OF WORK UNDER THE CONTRACT SHALL BE CONSIDERED A DEFAULT AND BE GROUNDS FOR CONTRACT TERMINATION AND DEBARMENT.

D. Liquidated Damages. Contractor agrees that the Owner may deduct from the contract price and retain as liquidated damages, and not as penalty or forfeiture, the sum stipulated in this contract for each work day after the Contract Completion Day on which work is not Substantially Complete. Assessment of Liquidated Damages shall not relieve the Contractor or the surety of any responsibility or obligation under the Contract. In addition, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights, claims, or remedies the Owner may have including the right to Liquidated Damages, charge the Contractor for all additional expenses incurred by the Owner and/or Designer as the result of the extended contract period through Final Completion. Additional Expenses shall include but not be limited to the costs of additional inspections.

E. Early Completion. The Contractor has the right to finish the work before the contract completion date; however, the Owner assumes no liability for any hindrances to the Contractor unless Owner caused delays result in a time extension to the contract completion date. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claims for lost efficiencies or for delay if a Certificate of Substantial Completion is given on or before the Contract Completion Date.

ARTICLE 5.4 -- PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR

A. Payments on account of this contract will be made monthly in proportion to the work which has been completed. Request for payment must be submitted on the Owner's forms. No other pay request will be processed. Supporting breakdowns must be in the same format as Owner's forms and must provide the same level of detail. The Designer will, within 5 working days from receipt of the contractor's request for payment either issue a Certificate for Payment to the Owner, for such amount as the Designer determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor in writing of reasons for withholding a Certificate. The Owner shall make payment within 30 calendar days after the "Application and Certification for Payment" has been received and certified by the Designer. The following items are to be attached to the contractor's pay request:

1. Updated construction schedule
2. Certified payrolls consisting of name, occupation and craft, number of hours worked and actual wages paid for each individual employee, of the Contractor and all subcontractors working on the project

B. The Owner shall retain 5 percent of the amount of each such payment application, except as allowed by Article 5.4, until final completion and acceptance of all work covered by this contract.

C. Each payment made to Contractor shall be on account of the total amount payable to Contractor and all material and work covered by paid partial payment shall thereupon become the sole property of Owner. This provision shall not be construed as relieving Contractor from sole responsibility for care and protection of materials and work upon which payments have been made or restoration of any damaged work or as a waiver of the right of Owner to require fulfillment of all terms of this contract.

D. Materials delivered to the work site and not incorporated in the work will be allowed in the Application and Certification for Payment on the basis of one hundred (100%) percent of value, subject to the 5% retainage providing that they are suitably stored on the site or in an approved warehouse in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Material has previously been approved through submittal and acceptance of shop drawings conforming to requirements of Article 3.2 of General Conditions.
2. Delivery is made in accordance with the time frame on the approved schedule.
3. Materials, equipment, etc., are properly stored and protected from damage and deterioration and remain so - if not, previously approved amounts will be deleted from subsequent pay applications.
4. The payment request is accompanied by a breakdown identifying the material equipment, etc. in sufficient detail to establish quantity and value.

E. The Contractor shall be allowed to include in the Application and Certification for Payment, one hundred (100%) of the value, subject to retainage,

of major equipment and material stored off the site if all of the following conditions are met:

1. The request for consideration of payment for materials stored off site is made at least 15 working days prior to submittal of the Application for Payment including such material. Only materials inspected will be considered for inclusion on Application for Payment requests.
2. Materials stored in one location off site are valued in excess of $25,000.
3. That a Certificate of Insurance is provided indicating adequate protection from loss, theft conversion or damage for materials stored off site. This Certificate shall show the State of Missouri as an additional insured for this loss.
4. The materials are stored in a facility approved and inspected, by the Construction Representative.
5. Contractor shall be responsible for, Owner costs to inspect out of state facilities, and any delays in the completion of the work caused by damage to the material or for any other failure of the Contractor to have access to this material for the execution of the work.

F. The Owner shall determine the amount, quality and acceptability of the work and materials which are to be paid for under this contract. In the event any questions shall arise between the parties, relative to this contract or specifications, determination or decision of the Owner or the Construction Representative and the Designer shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive any money or payment for work under this contract affected in any manner or to any extent by such question.

G. Payments Withheld: The Owner may withhold or nullify in whole or part any certificate to such extent as may be necessary to protect the Owner from loss on account of:

1. Defective work not remedied. When a notice of noncompliance is issued on an item or items, corrective action shall be undertaken immediately. Until corrective action is completed, no monies will be paid and no additional time will be allowed for the item or items. The cost of corrective action(s) shall be borne by the Contractor.
2. A reasonable doubt that this contract can be completed for the unpaid balance.
3. Failure of the Contractor to update as-built drawings monthly for review by the Construction Representative.
4. Failure of the Contractor to update the construction schedule.

When the Construction Representative is satisfied the Contractor has remedied above deficiencies, payment shall be released.

H. Final Payment: Upon receipt of written notice from the Contractor to the Designer and Project Representative that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Designer and Project Representative, with the Contractor, shall promptly make such inspection. If the work is acceptable and the contract fully performed, the Construction Representative shall complete a final acceptance report and the Contractor will be directed to submit a final Application and Certification for Payment. If the Owner approves the same, the entire balance shall be due and payable, with the exception of deductions as provided for under Article 5.4.

1. Where the specifications provide for the performance by the Contractor of (certain tests for the purpose of balancing and checking the air conditioning and heating equipment and the Contractor shall have furnished and installed all such equipment in accordance with the specifications, but said test cannot then be made because of climatic conditions, such test shall may be considered as required under the provisions of the specifications, Section 013300 and this contract may be substantial Full payment will not be made until the tests have been made and the equipment and system is finally accepted. If the tests are not completed when scheduled, the Owner may deduct 150% of the value of the tests from the final payment.
2. The final payment shall not become due until the Contractor delivers to the Construction Representative:

a) A complete file of releases, on the standard form included in the contract documents as "Final Receipt of Payment and Release Form", from subcontractors and material suppliers evidencing payment in full for services, equipment and materials, as the case may require, if the Owner approves, or a consent from the Surety to final payment accepting liability for any unpaid amounts.

b) An Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law, in the form as included in this contract specifications, properly executed by each subcontractor, and the Contractor

c) Certified copies of all payrolls

d) As-built drawings

3. If any claim remains unsatisfied after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all monies that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such a claim including all costs and a reasonable attorney's fee.

4. Missouri statute requires prompt payment from the Owner to the Contractor within thirty calendar days and from the Contractor to his subcontractors within fifteen calendar days. Failure to make payments within the required time frame entitles the receiving party to charge interest at the rate of one and one half percent per month calculated from the expiration of the statutory time period until paid.

5. The value of all unused unit price allowances and/or 150% of the value of the outstanding work items, and/or liquidated damages may be deducted from the final pay request without executing a Contract Change. Any unit price items which exceed the number of units in the contract may be added by Contract Change.

ARTICLE 6 -- INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 6.1 -- BOND

A. Contractor shall furnish a performance/payment bond in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price to guarantee faithful performance of the contract and 100% of the contract price to guarantee the payment of all persons performing labor on the project and furnishing materials in connection therewith under this contract as set forth in the standard form of performance and payment bond included in the contract documents. The surety on such bond shall be issued by a surety company authorized by the Missouri Department of Insurance to do business in the state of Missouri.

B. All Performance/Payment Bonds furnished in response to this provision shall be provided by a bonding company with a rating of B+ or higher as established by A.M. Best Company, Inc. in their most recent publication.

ARTICLE 6.2 – INSURANCE

A. The successful Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract issued a policy or policies of insurance for the protection of both the Contractor and the Owner and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees. The Owner requires certification of insurance coverage from the Contractor prior to commencing work.

B. Minimum Scope and Extent of Coverage

1. General Liability

Commercial General Liability, ISO coverage form number or equivalent CG 00 01 ("occurrence" basis), or I-SO coverage form number CG 00 02, or ISO equivalent.

If ISO equivalent or manuscript general liability coverage forms are used, minimum coverage will be as follows: Premises/Operations; Independent Contractors; Products/Completed Operations; personal Injury; Broad Form Property Damage including Completed Operations; Broad Form Contractual Liability Coverage to include Contractor's obligations under Article 1.11 Indemnification and any other Special Hazards required by the work of the contract.

2. Automobile Liability

Business Automobile Liability Insurance, ISO Coverage form number or equivalent CA 00 01 covering automobile liability, code 1 "ANY AUTO".

3. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability

Statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance for Missouri and standard Employer's Liability Insurance, or the authorization to self-insure for such liability from the Missouri Division of Workers' Compensation.

4. Builder's Risk or Installation Floater Insurance

Insurance upon the work and all materials, equipment, supplies, temporary structures and similar items which may be incident to the performance of the work and located at or adjacent to the site, against loss or damage from fire and such other casualties as are included in extended coverage in broad "All Risk" form, including coverage for Flood and Earthquake, in an amount not less than the replacement cost of the work or this contact price, whichever is greater, with loss payable

to Contractor and Owner as their respective interests may appear.

Contractor shall maintain sufficient insurance to cover the full value of the work and materials as the work progresses, and shall furnish Owner copies of all endorsements. If Builder's Risk Reporting- Form of Endorsement is used, Contractor shall make all reports as required therein so as to keep in force an amount of insurance which will equal the replacement cost of the work, materials, equipment, supplies, temporary structures, and other property covered thereby; and if, as a result of Contractor's failure to make any such report, the amount of insurance so recoverable shall be less than such replacement cost, Contractor's interest in the proceeds of such insurance, if any, shall be subordinated to Owner's interest to the end that Owner may receive full reimbursement for its loss.

C. Minimum Limits of Insurance

1. General Liability

Contractor

$2,000,000	combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage
$2,000,000	annual aggregate

2. Automobile Liability

$2,000,000	combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage

3. Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers' Compensation limits as required by applicable State Statutes (generally unlimited) and minimum of $1,000,000 limit per accident for Employer's Liability.

General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance may be arranged under individual policies for the full limits required or by a combination of underlying policies with the balance provided by a form-following Excess or Umbrella Liability policy.

D. Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions

All deductibles, co-payment clauses, and self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to request the reduction or elimination of unacceptable deductibles or self-insured retentions, as they would apply to the Owner, and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees. Alternatively, the Owner may request Contractor to procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claims administration, and defense expenses.

E. Other Insurance Provisions and Requirements

The respective insurance policies and coverage, as specified below, must contain, or be endorsed to contain the following conditions or provisions:

1. General Liability

The Owner, and its respective commissioners, officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees shall be endorsed as additional insured's by ISO form CG 20 26 Additional Insured - Designated Person or Organization. As additional insured's, they shall be covered as to work performed by or on behalf of the Contractor or as to liability which arises out of Contractor's activities or resulting from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary with respect to all additional insured's. Insurance of self-insurance programs maintained by the designated additional -insured's shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

Additionally, the Contractor and Contractor's general liability insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner and any of their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees for claims, losses, or expenses which arise out of Contractor's activities or result from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's failure to comply with the terms and conditions of these insurance policies shall not affect or abridge coverage for the Owner, or for any of their officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees.

2. Automobile Insurance

The Owner, and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees shall be endorsed as additional insured's by ISO form CG 20 26 - Additional Insured Designated Person or Organization. As additional insured's, they shall be covered as to work performed by or on behalf of the Contractor or as to liability which arises out of Contractor's activities or resulting from the

performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary with respect to all additional insured's. Insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the designated additional insured's shall be in excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

Additionally, the Contractor and Contractor's automobile insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner and any of their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees for claims, losses, or expenses which arise out of Contractor's activities or result from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's failure to comply with the terms and conditions of these insurance policies shall not affect or abridge coverage for the Owner or for any of its officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees.

3. Workers' Compensation/Employer's Liability

Contractor's workers' compensation insurance shall be endorsed with NCCI form WC 00 03 01 A - Alternative Employer Endorsement. The Alternative Employer Endorsement shall designate the Owner as "alternate employers."

4. All Coverages

Each insurance policy required by this section of the Contract shall contain a stipulation, endorsed if necessary, that the Owner will receive a minimum of a thirty (30) calendar day advance notice of any policy cancellation. Ten (10) calendar days advance notice is required for policy cancellation due to non-payment of premium.

F. Insurer Qualifications and Acceptability

Insurance required hereunder shall be issued by an A.M. Best, "B+" rated, Class IX insurance company approved to conduct insurance business in the state of Missouri.

G. Verification of Insurance Coverage

Prior to Owner issuing a Notice to Proceed, the Contractor-shall furnish the Owner with Certificate(s) of Insurance and with any applicable original endorsements evidencing the required insurance coverage. The insurance certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All certificates and endorsements received by the Owner are subject to review and approval by the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to require certified copies of all required policies at any time. If the scope of this contract will exceed one (1) year - or, if any of Contractor's applicable insurance coverage expires prior to completion of the work or services required under this contract - the Contractor will provide a renewal or replacement certificate before continuing work or services hereunder. If the Contractor fails to provide documentation of required insurance coverage, the Owner may issue a stop work order and no additional contract completion time and/or compensation shall be granted as a result thereof.

ARTICLE 7 – SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

ARTICLE 7.1 - FOR SITE CONDITIONS

When conditions at the site of the proposed work are considered by the Owner to be unsatisfactory for prosecution of the work, the Contractor may be ordered in writing to suspend the work or any part thereof until reasonable conditions exist. When such suspension is not due to fault or negligence of the Contractor, time allowed for completion of such suspended work will be extended by a period of time equal to that lost due to delay occasioned by ordered suspension. This will be a no cost time extension.

ARTICLE 7.2 - FOR CAUSE

A. Termination or Suspension for Cause:

1. If the Contractor shall file for bankruptcy, or should make a general assignment for the benefit of the creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of insolvency, or if the contractor should persistently or repeatedly refuse or fail to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or if the contractor should fail to make prompt payment to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregard laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Owner, or otherwise be guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of this contract, then the Owner may serve notice on the Contractor and the surety setting forth the violations and demanding compliance with this contract. Unless within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after serving such notice, such violations shall cease and satisfactory arrangements for correction be made, the Owner may suspend the Contractor's right to proceed with the work or terminate this contract.

2. In the event the Owner suspends Contractor's right to proceed with the work or terminates the contract, the Owner may demand that the Contractor's surety take over and complete the work on this contract, after the surety submits a written proposal to the Owner and receives written approval and upon the surety's failure or refusal to do so within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after demand therefore, the Owner may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by bid or negotiated contract, or the Owner may elect to take possession of and utilize in completing the work such materials, supplies, appliances and plant as may be on the site of the work, and all subcontractors, if the Owner elects, shall be bound to perform their contracts.

B. The Contractor and its surety shall be and remain liable to the Owner for any excess cost or damages occasioned to the Owner as a result of the actions above set forth.

C. The Contractor in the event of such suspension or termination shall not be entitled to receive any further payments under this contract until the work is wholly finished. Then if the unpaid balance under this contract shall exceed all expenses of the Owner as certified by the Director, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor; but, if such expenses shall exceed the unpaid balance as certified by the Director, the Contractor and their surety shall be liable for and shall pay the difference and any damages to the Owner.

D. In exercising Owner's right to secure completion of the work under any of the provisions hereof, the Director shall have the right to exercise Owner's sole discretion as to the manner, methods and reasonableness of costs of completing the work.

E. The rights of the Owner to suspend or terminate as herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedy provided by law.

F. The Contractor in the event of such suspension or termination may be declared ineligible for Owner contracts for a minimal period of twelve (12) months. Further, no contract will be awarded to any Contractor who lists in their bid form any subcontractor whose prior performance has contributed, as determined by the Owner, to a breach of a contract. In order to be considered for state-awarded contracts after this period, the Contractor/subcontractor will be required to forward acceptance reports to the Owner regarding successful completion of non-state projects during the intervening twelve (12) months from the date of default. No contracts will be awarded to a subcontractor/Contractor until the ability to perform responsibly in the private sector has been proven to the Owner.

ARTICLE 7.3 -- FOR CONVENIENCE

A. The Owner may terminate or suspend the Contract or any portion of the Work without cause at any time, and at the Owner's convenience. Notification of a termination or suspension shall be in writing and shall be given to the Contractor and their surety. If the Contract is suspended, the notice will contain the anticipated duration of the suspension or the conditions under which work will be permitted to resume. If appropriate, the Contractor will be requested to demobilize and re-mobilize and will be reimbursed time and costs associated with the suspension.

B. Upon receipt of notification, the Contractor shall:

1. Cease operations when directed.

2. Take actions to protect the work and any stored materials.

3. Place no further subcontracts or orders for material, supplies, services or facilities except as may be necessary to complete the portion of the Contract that has not been terminated. No claim for payment of materials or supplies ordered after the termination date shall be considered.

4. Terminate all existing subcontracts, rentals, material, and equipment orders.

5. Settle all outstanding liabilities arising from termination with subcontractors and suppliers.

6. Transfer title and deliver to the Owner, work in progress, completed work, supplies and other material produced or acquire for the work terminated, and completed or partially completed plans, drawings information and other property that, if the Contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Owner.

C. For termination without cause and at the Owner's convenience, in addition to payment for work completed prior to date of termination, the Contractor may be entitled to payment of other documented costs directly associated with the early termination of the contract. Payment for anticipated profit and unapplied overhead will not be allowed.

SECTION 007300 - SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1.0 GENERAL:

A. These Supplementary General Conditions clarify, add, delete, or otherwise modify standard terms and conditions of DIVISION 0, BIDDING AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS.

2.0 CONTACTS:

Designer:
Larissa Martin
SSC Engineering
18207 Edison Avenue
Chesterfield, MO 63005
Telephone: 636-530-7770
Email: lmartin@sscengineering.com

Construction Representative:
Mike Howard
Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
119 Olympic Way
St. Peters, MO 63376
Telephone: 636-524-8503
Email: mike.howard@oa.mo.gov

Project Manager:
Michael Schrader
Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
301 West High Street, Room 730
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 5735367105
Email: michael.schrader@oa.mo.gov

Contract Specialist:
Mandy Roberson
Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
301 West High Street, Room 730
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 573-522-0074
Email: mandy.roberson@oa.mo.gov

3.0 NOTICE: ALL BID MATERIALS ARE DUE AT THE TIME OF BID SUBMITTAL. THERE IS NO SECOND SUBMITTAL FOR THIS PROJECT.

4.0 FURNISHING CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS:

A. The Owner will furnish the Contractor with approximately 1 complete sets of drawings and specifications at no charge.

B. The Owner will furnish the Contractor with approximately 1 sets of explanatory or change drawings at no charge.

C. The Contractor may make copies of the documents as needed with no additional cost to the Owner.

5.0 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

Contractor and subcontractors at any tier shall comply with RSMo 292.675 and Article 1.3, E, of Section 007213, General Conditions.

Missouri
Division of Labor Standards
WAGE AND HOUR SECTION

MICHAEL L. PARSON, Governor

Annual Wage Order No. 30

Section 100
ST. LOUIS COUNTY

In accordance with Section 290.262 RSMo 2000, within thirty (30) days after a certified copy of this Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State as indicated below, any person who may be affected by this Annual Wage Order may object by filing an objection in triplicate with the Labor and Industrial Relations Commission, P.O. Box 599, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0599. Such objections must set forth in writing the specific grounds of objection. Each objection shall certify that a copy has been furnished to the Division of Labor Standards, P.O. Box 449, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0449 pursuant to 8 CSR 20-5.010(1). A certified copy of the Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State of Missouri.

Original Signed by
Todd Smith, Director
Division of Labor Standards

Filed With Secretary of State: **March 10, 2023**

Last Date Objections May Be Filed: **April 10, 2023**

Prepared by Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Asbestos Worker	$66.97
Boilermaker	$41.15*
Bricklayer	$62.54
Carpenter	$61.56
Lather	
Linoleum Layer	
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Cement Mason	$58.25
Plasterer	
Communications Technician	$62.85
Electrician (Inside Wireman)	$73.29
Electrician Outside Lineman	$58.76
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Elevator Constructor	$96.60
Glazier	$65.67
Ironworker	$67.11
Laborer	$52.47
General Laborer	
First Semi-Skilled	
Second Semi-Skilled	
Mason	$50.74
Marble Mason	
Marble Finisher	
Terrazzo Worker	
Terrazzo Finisher	
Tile Setter	
Tile Finisher	
Operating Engineer	$67.06
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group III-A	
Group IV	
Group V	
Painter	$51.81
Plumber	$75.30
Pipe Fitter	
Roofer	$56.75
Sheet Metal Worker	$72.05
Sprinkler Fitter	$78.94
Truck Driver	$41.15*
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. The public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.
**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title as defined in RSMO Section 290.210.

Heavy Construction Rates for
ST. LOUIS County

Section 100

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Carpenter	$62.80
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Electrician (Outside Lineman)	$58.76
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Laborer	$53.14
General Laborer	
Skilled Laborer	
Operating Engineer	$67.79
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	
Truck Driver	$46.49
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

If a worker is performing work on a heavy construction project within an occupational title that is not listed on the Heavy Construction Rate Sheet, use the rate for that occupational title as shown on the Building Construction Rate Sheet.

*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. Public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title.

OVERTIME
and
HOLIDAYS

OVERTIME

For all work performed on a Sunday or a holiday, not less than twice (2x) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work.

For all overtime work performed, not less than one and one-half (1½) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work or contractual obligation. For purposes of this subdivision, **"overtime work"** shall include work that exceeds ten hours in one day and work in excess of forty hours in one calendar week; and

A thirty-minute lunch period on each calendar day shall be allowed for each worker on a public works project, provided that such time shall not be considered as time worked.

HOLIDAYS

January first;
The last Monday in May;
July fourth;
The first Monday in September;
November eleventh;
The fourth Thursday in November; and
December twenty-fifth;

If any holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday.

SECTION 011000 – SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Project consists of **Demolishing the existing wet sprinkler system and water entrance up to the interior shut-off valve, installing a new wet sprinkler system, and installing a new dry sprinkler system for the attic within Cottage 2 on the Missouri Hills Youth Center campus.**

1. Project Location: **13300 Bellefontaine Rd. St. Louis MO. 63138**

2. Owner: State of Missouri, Office of Administration, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, Harry S Truman State Office Building, Post Office Box 809, 301 West High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102.

B. Contract Documents, dated 08-25-23 were prepared for the Project by **SSC Engineering, Inc., 18207 Edison Ave., Chesterfield, MO 63005.**

C. The Work consists of **demolishing the existing wet sprinkler system in Cottage 2, installing a new wet sprinkler system for the basement, first, and second floor and providing a new dry sprinkler system for the attic.**

1. The Work includes **new sprinkler system backflow preventer, domestic water backflow preventer, wet riser accessories and valving, dry-pipe valves, air compressor, sprinklers.**

2. **The work also includes any associated work for demolition and re-placement / patching / painting / etc. as required to install the piping and sprinklers. Sprinkler contractor shall coordinate all repairs to match existing.**

D. The Work will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.3 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS – None.

1.4 FUTURE WORK – none.

1.5 WORK SEQUENCE – none.

1.6 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

A. General: During the construction period the Contractor shall have full use of the premises for construction operations, including use of the site. The Contractor's use of the premises limited only by the Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of the Project.

B. Use of the Site: Limit use of the premises to work in areas indicated. Confine operations to areas within contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of the site beyond the areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Owner Occupancy: Allow for Owner occupancy and use by the public.

2. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving the premises clear and available to the Owner, the Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

C. Use of the Existing Building: Maintain the existing building in a weathertight condition throughout the construction period. Repair damage cause by construction operations. Take all precautions necessary to protect the building and its occupants during the construction period.

1.7 OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS

A. Full Owner Occupancy: The Owner will occupy the site and existing building during the entire construction period. Cooperate with the Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with the Owner's operations.

B. Partial Owner Occupancy: The Owner reserves the right to occupy and to place and install equipment in completed areas of the building prior to Substantial Completion, provided such occupancy does not interfere with completion of the Work. Such placing of equipment and partial occupancy shall not constitute acceptance of the total Work.

1. The Designer will prepare a Certificate of Partial Occupancy for each specific portion of the Work to be occupied prior to substantial completion.

2. Prior to partial Owner occupancy, mechanical and electrical systems shall be fully operational. Required inspections and tests shall have been successfully completed. Upon occupancy, the Owner will operate and maintain mechanical and electrical systems serving occupied portions for the building.

3. Upon occupancy, the Owner will assume responsibility for maintenance and custodial service for occupied portions for the building.

1.8 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS – none.

1.9 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF PRODUCTS ORDERED IN ADVANCE

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012100 – ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.

1. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.

B. Types of allowances include the following:

1. Weather allowances.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders for allowances.

1.3 WEATHER ALLOWANCE

A. Included within the completion period for this project are a specified number of “bad weather” days (see Schedule of Allowances).

B. The Contractor’s progress schedule shall clearly indicate the bad weather day allowance as an “activity” or “activities”. In the event weather conditions preclude performance of critical work activities for 50% or more of the Contractor’s scheduled workday, that day shall be declared unavailable for work due to weather (a “bad weather” day) and charged against the above allowance. Critical work activities will be determined by review of the Contractor’s current progress schedule.

C. The Contractor’s Representative and the Construction Representative shall agree monthly on the number of “bad weather” days to be charged against the allowance. This determination will be documented in writing and be signed by the Contractor and the Construction Representatives. If there is a failure to agree on all or part of the “bad weather” days for a particular month, that disagreement shall be noted on this written document and signed by each party’s representative. Failure of the Contractor’s representative to sign the “bad weather” day documentation after it is presented, with or without the notes of disagreement, shall constitute agreement with the “bad weather” day determination contained in that document.

D. There will be no modification to the time of contract performance due solely to the failure to deplete the “bad weather” day allowance.

E. Once this allowance is depleted, a no cost Change Order time extension will be executed for "bad weather" days, as defined above, encountered during the remainder of the Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

A. Weather Allowance: Included within the completion period for this Project are 5 "bad weather" days.

END OF SECTION 012100

SECTION 012600 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract Modifications.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1, Section 012100 "Allowances" for procedural requirements for handling and processing Allowances.
2. Division 1, Section 012200 "Unit Prices" for administrative requirements for using Unit Prices.
3. Division 1, Section 013115 “Project Management Communications” for administrative requirements for communications.
4. Division 0, Section 007213, Article 3.1 "Acceptable Substitutions" for administrative procedures for handling Requests for Substitutions made after Contract award.
5. Division 0, Section 007213, Article 4.0 "Changes in the Work" for Change Order requirements.

1.3 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

A. In the event that the Contractor or Subcontractor, at any tier, determines that some portion of the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents requires clarification or interpretation, the Contractor shall submit a “Request for Information” (RFI) in writing to the Designer. A RFI may only be submitted by the Contractor and shall only be submitted on the RFI forms provided by the Owner. The Contractor shall clearly and concisely set forth the issue for which clarification or interpretation is sought and why a response is needed. In the RFI, the Contractor shall set forth an interpretation or understanding of the requirement along with reasons why such an understanding was reached.

B. Responses to RFI shall be issued within ten (10) working days of receipt of the Request from the Contractor unless the Designer determines that a longer time is necessary to provide an adequate response. If a longer time is determined necessary by the Designer, the Designer will, within five (5) working days of receipt of the request, notify the Contractor of the anticipated response time. If the Contactor submits a RFI on a time sensitive activity on the current project schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any time extension due to the time it takes the Designer to respond to the request provided that the Designer responds within the ten (10) working days set forth above.

C. Responses from the Designer will not change any requirement of the Contract Documents. In the event the Contractor believes that a response to a RFI will cause a change to the requirements of the Contract Document, the Contractor shall give written notice to the Designer requesting a Change Order for the work. Failure to give such written notice within ten (10) working days, shall waive the Contractor's right to seek additional time or cost under Article 4, "Changes in the Work" of the General Conditions.

1.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Designer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing Minor Changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Amount or the Contract Time, on "Designer's Supplemental Instructions" (DSI).

1.5 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. The Designer or Owner Representative will issue a detailed description of proposed Changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Amount or the Contract Time. The proposed Change Description will be issued using the "Request for Proposal" (RFP) form. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Proposal Requests issued by the Designer or Owner Representative are for information only. Do not consider them instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.

2. Within ten (10) working days after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a proposal for the cost adjustments to the Contract Amount and the Contract Time necessary to execute the Change. The Contractor shall submit his proposal on the appropriate Change Order Detailed Breakdown form. Subcontractors may use the appropriate Change Order Detailed Breakdown form or submit their proposal on their letterhead provided the same level of detail is included. All proposals shall include:

   a. A detailed breakdown of costs per Article 4.1 of the General Conditions.

   b. If requesting additional time per Article 4.2 of the General Conditions, include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the Change including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, the Designer or Owner Representative will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on the "Change Order" form.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SECTION 013100 – COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Projects including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Coordination Drawings.
2. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
3. Project meetings.

B. Each Contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility will be assigned to a specific Contractor.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1, Section 013200 "Schedules" for preparing and submitting Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Articles 1.8.B and 1.8.C of Section 007213 "General Conditions" for coordinating meetings onsite.
3. Article 5.4.H of Section 007213 "General Conditions" for coordinating Closeout of the Contract.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections, which depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

B. Coordination: Each Contractor shall coordinate its construction operations with those of other contractors and entities to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Each Contractor shall coordinate its operations with operations included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components with other Contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair of all components including mechanical and electrical.

C. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate Contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

D. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other Contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
3. Delivery and processing of submittals.
4. Progress meetings.
5. Preinstallation conferences.
6. Startup and adjustment of systems.
7. Project Closeout activities.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare Coordination Drawings if limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components or if coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities.

B. Key Personnel Names: Within fifteen (15) work days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.5 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. The Owner’s Construction Representative will schedule a Pre-Construction Meeting prior to beginning of construction. The date, time, and exact place of this meeting will be determined after Contract Award and notification of all interested parties. The Contractor shall arrange to have the Job Superintendent and all prime Subcontractors present at the meeting. During the Pre-Construction Meeting, the construction

procedures and information necessary for submitting payment requests will be discussed and materials distributed along with any other pertinent information.

1. Minutes: Designer will record and distribute meeting minutes.

B. Progress Meetings: The Owner's Construction Representative will conduct Monthly Progress Meetings as stated in Articles 1.8.B and 1.8.C of Section 007213 "General Conditions".

1. Minutes: Designer will record and distribute to Contractor the meeting minutes.

C. Preinstallation Conferences: Contractor shall conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of Manufacturers and Fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Designer and Construction Representative of scheduled meeting dates.

2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration including requirements for the following:

a. Contract Documents

b. Options

c. Related RFIs

d. Related Change Orders

e. Purchases

f. Deliveries

g. Submittals

h. Review of mockups

i. Possible conflicts

j. Compatibility problems

k. Time schedules

l. Weather limitations

m. Manufacturer's written recommendations

n. Warranty requirements

o. Compatibility of materials

p. Acceptability of substrates

q. Temporary facilities and controls

r. Space and access limitations

s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction

t. Testing and inspecting requirements

u. Installation procedures

v. Coordination with other Work

w. Required performance results

x. Protection of adjacent Work

y. Protection of construction and personnel

3. Contractor shall record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements including required corrective measures and actions.

4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.

5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

6. Revise paragraph below if Project requires holding progress meetings at different intervals. Insert special intervals such as "every third Tuesday" to suit special circumstances.

- Project name
- Name and address of Contractor
- Name and address of Designer
- RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted
- RFI description
- Date the RFI was submitted
- Date Designer's response was received
- Identification of related DSI or Proposal Request, as appropriate

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013115 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

B. Division 1, Section 013300 - Submittals

C. Division 1, Section 012600 – Contract Modification Procedures

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Project Management Communications: The Contractor shall use the Internet web based project management communications tool, E-Builder® ASP software, and protocols included in that software during this project. The use of project management communications as herein described does not replace or change any contractual responsibilities of the participants.
   1. Project management communications is available through E-Builder® as provided by "e-Builder®" in the form and manner required by the Owner.
   2. The project communications database is on-line and fully functional. User registration, electronic and computer equipment, and Internet connections are the responsibility of each project participant. The sharing of user accounts is prohibited

B. Support: E-Builder® will provide on-going support through on-line help files.

C. Copyrights and Ownership: Nothing in this specification or the subsequent communications supersedes the parties' obligations and rights for copyright or document ownership as established by the Contract Documents. The use of CAD files, processes or design information distributed in this system is intended only for the project specified herein.

D. Purpose: The intent of using E-Builder® is to improve project work efforts by promoting timely initial communications and responses. Secondly, to reduce the number of paper documents while providing improved record keeping by creation of electronic document files

E. Authorized Users: Access to the web site will be by individuals who are authorized users.
   1. Individuals shall complete the E-Builder New Company/User Request Form located at the following web site: https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/vendor-links/contractor-forms.

Completed forms shall be emailed to the following email address: OA.FMDCE-BuilderSupport@oa.mo.gov.

2. Authorized users will be contacted directly and assigned a temporary user password.
3. Individuals shall be responsible for the proper use of their passwords and access to data as agents of the company in which they are employed.

F. Administrative Users: Administrative users have access and control of user licenses and all posted items. DO NOT POST PRIVATE OR YOUR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS IN THE DATABASE! Improper or abusive language toward any party or repeated posting of items intended to deceive or disrupt the work of the project will not be tolerated and will result in deletion of the offensive items and revocation of user license at the sole discretion of the Administrative User(s).

G. Communications: The use of fax, email and courier communication for this project is discouraged in favor of using E-Builder® to send messages. Communication functions are as follows:
1. Document Integrity and Revisions:
   a. Documents, comments, drawings and other records posted to the system shall remain for the project record. The authorship time and date shall be recorded for each document submitted to the system. Submitting a new document or record with a unique ID, authorship, and time stamp shall be the method used to make modifications or corrections.
   b. The system shall make it easy to identify revised or superseded documents and their predecessors.
   c. Server or Client side software enhancements during the life of the project shall not alter or restrict the content of data published by the system. System upgrades shall not affect access to older documents or software.
2. Document Security:
   a. The system shall provide a method for communication of documents. Documents shall allow security group assignment to respect the contractual parties communication except for Administrative Users. DO NOT POST PRIVATE OR YOUR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS IN THE DATABASE!
3. Document Integration:
   a. Documents of various types shall be logically related to one another and discoverable. For example, requests for information, daily field reports, supplemental sketches and photographs shall be capable of reference as related records.
4. Reporting:
   a. The system shall be capable of generating reports for work in progress, and logs for each document type. Summary reports generated by the system shall be available for team members.
5. Notifications and Distribution:
   a. Document distribution to project members shall be accomplished both within the extranet system and via email as appropriate. Project document

distribution to parties outside of the project communication system shall be accomplished by secure email of outgoing documents and attachments, readable by a standard email client.

6. Required Document Types:
    a. RFI, Request for Information.
    b. Submittals, including record numbering by drawing and specification section.
    c. Transmittals, including record of documents and materials delivered in hard copy.
    d. Meeting Minutes.
    e. Application for Payments (Draft or Pencil).
    f. Review Comments.
    g. Field Reports.
    h. Construction Photographs.
    i. Drawings.
    j. Supplemental Sketches.
    k. Schedules.
    l. Specifications.
    m. Request for Proposals
    n. Designer's Supplemental Instructions
    o. Punch Lists

H. Record Keeping: Except for paper documents, which require original signatures and large format documents (greater than 8½ x 11 inches), all other 8½ x 11 inches documents shall be submitted by transmission in electronic form to the E-Builder® web site by licensed users.
    a. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier shall respond to documents received in electronic form on the web site, and consider them as if received in paper document form.
    b. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier reserves the right to and shall reply or respond by transmissions in electronic form on the web site to documents actually received in paper document form.
    c. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier reserves the right to and shall copy any paper document into electronic form and make same available on the web site.

I. Minimum Equipment and Internet Connection: In addition to other requirements specified in this Section, the Owner and his representatives, the Construction Manager and his representatives, the Architect/Engineer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his sub-contractors and suppliers at every tier required to have a user license(s) shall be responsible for the following:

1. Providing suitable computer systems for each licensed user at the users normal work location[1] with high-speed Internet access, i.e. DSL, local cable company's Internet connection, or T1 connection.
2. Each of the above referenced computer systems shall have the following minimum system[2] and software requirements:
   a. Desktop configuration (Laptop configurations are similar and should be equal to or exceed desktop system.)
      1) Operating System: Windows XP or newer
      2) Internet Browser: Internet Explorer 6.01SP2+ (Recommend IE7.0+)
      3) Minimum Recommend Connection Speed: 256K or above
      4) Processor Speed: 1 Gigahertz and above
      5) RAM: 512 mb
      6) Operating system and software shall be properly licensed.
      7) Internet Explorer version 7 (current version is a free distribution for download). This specification is not intended to restrict the host server or client computers provided that industry standard HTTP clients may access the published content.
      8) Adobe Acrobat Reader (current version is a free distribution for download).
      9) Users should have the standard Microsoft Office Suite (current version must be purchased) or the equivalent.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable.)

END OF SECTION 013115

[1] The normal work location is the place where the user is assigned for more than one-half of his time working on this project.
[2] The minimum system herein will not be sufficient for many tasks and may not be able to process all documents and files stored in the E-Builder® Documents area.

SECTION 013200 – SCHEDULE – BAR CHART

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for a Bar Chart Schedule for the project construction activities, schedule of submittals, and schedule for testing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. The Contractor shall submit to the Designer, within ten (10) working days following the Notice to Proceed, a Progress Schedule including Schedule of Values showing the rate of progress the Contractor agrees to maintain and the order in which he proposed to carry out the various phases of Work. No payments shall be made to the Contractor until the Progress Schedule has been approved by the Owner.

1. The Schedule of Values must have the following line items included with the value of the item as indicated below:

   a. O&M's (Owner's Manual)

      1) $1,000,000.00 (One million) and under – 2% of the total contract amount

      2) Over $1,000,000.00 (One million) – 1% of the total contract amount

   b. Close Out Documents

      1) $1,000,000.00 (One million) and under – 2% of the total contract amount

      2) Over $1,000,000.00 (One million) – 1% of the total contract amount

   c. General Conditions

      1) No more than 10%

B. The Contractor shall submit an updated Schedule for presentation at each Monthly Progress Meeting. The Schedule shall be updated by the Contractor as necessary to reflect the current Schedule and its relationship to the original Schedule. The updated Schedule shall reflect any changes in the logic, sequence, durations, or completion date.

Payments to the Contractor shall be suspended if the Progress Schedule is not adequately updated to reflect actual conditions.

C. The Contractor shall submit Progress Schedules to Subcontractors to permit coordinating their Progress Schedules to the general construction Work. The Contractor shall coordinate preparation and processing of Schedules and reports with performance of other construction activities.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE – BAR CHART SCHEDULE

A. Bar-Chart Schedule: The Contractor shall prepare a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal bar chart-type Contractor's Construction Schedule. The Contractor for general construction shall prepare the Construction Schedule for the entire Project. The Schedule shall show the percentage of work to be completed at any time, anticipated monthly payments by Owner, as well as significant dates (such as completion of excavation, concrete foundation work, underground lines, superstructure, rough-ins, enclosure, hanging of fixtures, etc.) which shall serve as check points to determine compliance with the approved Schedule. The Schedule shall also include an activity for the number of "bad" weather days specified in Section 012100 – Allowances.

1. The Contractor shall provide a separate time bar for each significant construction activity. Provide a continuous vertical line to identify the first working day of each week.

    a. If practical, use the same Schedule of Values breakdown for schedule time bars.

2. The Contractor shall provide a base activity time bar showing duration for each construction activity. Each bar is to indicate start and completion dates for the activity. The Contractor is to place a contrasting bar below each original schedule activity time for indicating actual progress and planned remaining duration for the activity.

3. The Contractor shall prepare the Schedule on a minimal number of separate sheets to readily show the data for the entire construction period.

4. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved. Coordinate each element on schedule with other construction activities. Include minor elements involved in the overall sequence of the Work. Show each activity in proper sequence. Indicate graphically the sequences necessary for completion of related portions of the Work.

5. Coordinate the Contractor's Construction Schedule with the Schedule of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittal Schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

6. Indicate the Intent to Award and the Contract Substantial Completion dates on the schedule.

B. Phasing: Provide notations on the schedule to show how the sequence of the Work is affected by the following:

1. Requirement for Phased completion

2. Work by separate Contractors

3. Work by the Owner
4. Pre-purchased materials
5. Coordination with existing construction
6. Limitations of continued occupancies
7. Un-interruptible services
8. Partial Occupancy prior to Substantial Completion
9. Site restrictions
10. Provisions for future construction
11. Seasonal variations
12. Environmental control

C. Work Stages: Use crosshatched bars to indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work. Such stages include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

1. Subcontract awards
2. Submittals
3. Purchases
4. Fabrication
5. Sample testing
6. Deliveries
7. Installation
8. Testing
9. Adjusting
10. Curing
11. Startup and placement into final use and operation

D. Area Separations: Provide a separate time bar to identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. For the purposes of this Article, a "major area" is a story of construction, a separate building, or a similar significant construction element.

1. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:
    a. Structural completion.
    b. Permanent space enclosure
    c. Completion of mechanical installation
    d. Completion of the electrical portion of the Work
    e. Substantial Completion

3.3 SCHEDULE OF SUBMITTALS

A. Upon acceptance of the Construction Progress Schedule, prepare and submit a complete schedule of submittals. Coordinate the submittal schedule with Section 013300 SUBMITTALS, the approved Construction Progress Schedule, list of subcontracts, Schedule of Values and the list of products.

B. Prepare the schedule in chronological order. Provide the following information

1. Scheduled date for the first submittal
2. Related Section number
3. Submittal category
4. Name of the Subcontractor
5. Description of the part of the Work covered
6. Scheduled date for resubmittal
7. Scheduled date for the Designer's final release or approval

C. Distribution: Following the Designer's response to the initial submittal schedule, print and distribute copies to the Designer, Owner, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with submittal dates indicated.

1. Post copies in the Project meeting room and temporary field office.
2. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned part of the Work and are no longer involved in construction activities.

D. Schedule Updating: Revise the schedule after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue the updated schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

3.4 SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

A. Prepare a schedule of inspections, tests, and similar services required by the Contract Documents. Submit the schedule with (15) days of the date established for commencement of the Contract Work. The Contractor is to notify the testing agency at least (5) working days in advance of the required tests unless otherwise specified.

B. Form: This schedule shall be in tabular form and shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Specification Section number
2. Description of the test
3. Identification of applicable standards
4. Identification of test methods
5. Number of tests required
6. Time schedule or time span for tests

7. Entity responsible for performing tests
8. Requirements for taking samples
9. Unique characteristics of each service

C. Distribution: Distribute the schedule to the Owner, Architect/Engineer, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where inspections and tests are required.

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013300 – SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

B. Division 1, Section 013115 "Project Management Communications" for administrative requirements for communications.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of the Work including the following:

1. Shop Drawings
2. Product Data
3. Samples
4. Quality Assurance Submittals
5. Construction Photographs
6. Operating and Maintenance Manuals
7. Warranties

B. Administrative Submittals: Refer to General and Supplementary Conditions other applicable Division 1 Sections and other Contract Documents for requirements for administrative submittals. Such submittals include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Construction Progress Schedule including Schedule of Values
2. Performance and Payment Bonds
3. Insurance Certificates
4. Applications for Payment
5. Certified Payroll Reports
6. Partial and Final Receipt of Payment and Release Forms
7. Affidavit – Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law
8. Record Drawings
9. Notifications, Permits, etc.

C. The Contractor is obliged and responsible to check all shop drawings and schedules to assure compliance with contract plans and specifications. The Contractor is responsible for the content of the shop drawings and coordination with other contract work. Shop drawings and schedules shall indicate, in detail, all parts of an Item or Work including erection and setting instructions and integration with the Work of other trades.

D. The Contractor shall at all times make a copy, of all approved submittals, available on site to the Construction Representative.

1.3 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. The Contractor shall comply with the General and Supplementary Conditions and other applicable sections of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit, with such promptness as to cause no delay in his work or in that of any other contractors, all required submittals indicated in Part 3.1 of this section and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related construction activities to avoid delay.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related elements of the Work so processing will not be delayed by the need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
    a. The Designer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until all related submittals are received.

B. Each drawing and/or series of drawings submitted must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal giving a list of the titles and numbers of the drawings. Each series shall be numbered consecutively for ready reference and each drawing shall be marked with the following information:

1. Date of Submission
2. Name of Project
3. Location
4. Section Number of Specification
5. State Project Number
6. Name of Submitting Contractor
7. Name of Subcontractor
8. Indicate if Item is submitted as specified or as a substitution

1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2.

B. The Contractor shall submit newly prepared information drawn accurately to scale. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from the Contract Documents. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not a Shop Drawing.

C. Shop Drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates, and similar drawings including the following information:

1. Dimensions
2. Identification of products and materials included by sheet and detail number
3. Compliance with specified standards
4. Notation of coordination requirements
5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement
6. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8½"x11" but no larger than 36"x48".

1.5 PRODUCT DATA

A. The Contractor shall comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2.

B. The Contractor shall collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of construction or system. Product Data includes printed information, such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, roughing-in diagrams and templates, standard wiring diagrams, and performance curves.

1. Mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Where printed Product Data includes information on several products that are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information including the following information:
   a. Manufacturer's printed recommendations
   b. Compliance with Trade Association standards
   c. Compliance with recognized Testing Agency standards
   d. Application of Testing Agency labels and seals
   e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement
   f. Notation of coordination requirements
2. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed.

1.6 SAMPLES – None.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS

A. The Contractor shall comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2

B. The Contractor shall submit quality control submittals including design data, certifications, manufacturer's instructions, manufacturer's field reports, and other quality-control submittals as required under other Sections of the Specifications.

C. Certifications: Where other Sections of the Specifications require certification that a product, material, or installation complies with specified requirements, submit a notarized certification from the Manufacturer certifying compliance with specified requirements.

1. Signature: Certification shall be signed by an officer of the Manufacturer or other individual authorized to contractually bind the Company.

D. Inspection and Test Reports: The Contractor shall submit the required inspection and test reports from independent testing agencies as specified in this Section and in other Sections of the Contract Documents.

E. Construction Photographs: The Contractor shall submit record construction photographs as specified in this Section and in other Sections of the Contract Documents.

1. The Contractor shall submit digital photographs. The Construction Administrator shall determine the quantity and naming convention at the preconstruction meeting.
2. The Contractor shall identify each photograph with project name, location, number, date, time, and orientation.
3. The Contractor shall submit progress photographs monthly unless specified otherwise. Photographs shall be taken one (1) week prior to submitting.
4. The Contractor shall take four (4) site photographs from differing directions and a minimum of five (5) interior photographs indicating the relative progress of the Work.

1.8 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND WARRANTIES

A. The Contractor shall submit all required manufacturer's operating instructions, maintenance/service manuals, and warranties in accordance with the General Conditions, Article 3.5, and Supplementary Conditions along with this and other Sections of the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REQUIRED SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall submit the following information for materials and equipment to be provided under this contract:

SPEC SECTION	TITLE	CATEGORY
011000	Patching products and materials to match existing.	Shop Drawings
013200	Schedules	Construction Schedule
013200	Schedules	Schedule of Values
013200	Schedules	List of Subcontractors
013200	Schedules	Major Material Suppliers
013513.22	Site Security and Health Requirements (DYS)	List of Subcontractors
013513.22	Site Security and Health Requirements (DYS)	Construction Schedule
013513.22	Site Security and Health Requirements (DYS)	Product Data
210000	Fire Protection General Conditions	As-Builts
210000	Fire Protection General Conditions	Warranty
210010	Basic Fire Protection Materials and Methods	Product Data
210020	Seismic Controls for Fire Protection Piping and Equipment	Product Data
210020	Seismic Controls for Fire Protection Piping and Equipment	Shop Drawings
210500	Fire Protection	Shop Drawings
210500	Fire Protection	Product Data
210500	Fire Protection	Test Report
260000	Basic Electrical Requirements	Shop Drawings
260000	Basic Electrical Requirements	As-Builts
260000	Basic Electrical Requirements	Warranty
260025	Seismic Restraints	Shop Drawings
260025	Seismic Restraints	Product Data
260025	Seismic Restraints	Operation / Maintenance Manual
260110	Raceways Fittings and Boxes	Product Data
260140	Wiring Devices	Shop Drawings
260721	Modifications to Fire Alarm System	Shop Drawings
260721	Modifications to Fire Alarm System	Test Report
260721	Modifications to Fire Alarm System	Certification
260721	Modifications to Fire Alarm System	As-Builts
260721	Modifications to Fire Alarm System	Operation / Maintenance Manual

SECTION 013513.22 – SITE SECURITY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS (DYS)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. List of required submittals:

1. Materials Safety Data Sheets for all hazardous materials to be brought onsite.

2. Schedule of proposed shutdowns, if applicable.

3. A list of the names of all employees who will submit fingerprints for a background check, and the signed privacy documents identified below for each employee.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ACCESS TO THE SITE

A. The Contractor shall arrange with Facility Representatives to establish procedures for the controlled entry of workers and materials into the work areas at the Facility.

B. The Contractor shall establish regular working hours with Facility Representatives. The Contractor must report changes in working hours or overtime to Facility Representatives and obtain approval twenty-four (24) hours ahead of time. The Contractor shall report emergency overtime to Facility Representatives as soon as it is evident that overtime is needed. The Contractor must obtain approval from Facility Representatives for all work performed after dark.

C. The Contractor shall provide the name and phone number of the Contractor's employee or agent who is in charge onsite; this individual must be able to be contacted in case of emergency. The Contractor must be able to furnish names and address of all employees upon request.

3.2 RULES OF THE FACILITY

A. Construction personnel shall not fraternize with the youths.

B. The Contractor shall be aware that youths are circulating on the Facility grounds at all times, and shall take necessary steps to prevent the youths from having unauthorized contact with equipment, tools, or work areas.

C. Prior to commencing any work at the Facility, the Contractor shall consult with the Construction Representative and Facility Representative regarding aspects of this Work that might impact safety of the youths, and establish procedures for the controlled entry of construction personnel, equipment, and materials into the work area

D. The Contractor shall ensure that materials, tools, and construction apparatus are stored in a manner inaccessible to residents during non-working hours. During working hours, these items shall be under the observation of or in personal possession of the Contractor's personnel at all times.

E. The Facility will not be responsible for the Contractor's tools, equipment, or materials. The Contractor shall report any missing tools or materials to the facility immediately.

F. No intoxicating beverages or illegal drugs shall be brought onto Facility grounds.

G. No firearms, other weapons, or explosives shall be carried onto Facility grounds.

H. No prescription drugs above one day's dosage shall be carried on Facility grounds.

I. The vehicles of the Contractor and its workers shall be locked whenever unattended, and shall have the keys removed.

3.3 SECURITY CLEARANCES AND RESTRICTIONS

A. FMDC CONTRACTOR BACKGROUND AND ID BADGE PROCESS

1. All employees of an OA/FDMC contractor (or subcontractor performing work under an OA/FMDC contract) are required to submit a fingerprint check through the Missouri State Highway Patrol (MSHP) and the FBI enabling OA/FMDC to obtain state and national criminal background checks on the employees, unless stated otherwise in the Contractor's contract.

2. FMDC reserves the right to prohibit any employee of the Contractor from performing work in or on the premises of any facility owned, operated, or utilized by the State of Missouri for any reason.

3. The Contractor shall ensure all of its employees submit fingerprints to the Missouri State Highway Patrol and pay for the cost of such background checks. The Contractor shall submit to FMDC via email to FMDCSecurity@oa.mo.gov a list of the names of the Contractor's employees who will be fingerprinted and a signed OA/FMDC Authorization for Release of Information Confidentiality Oath for each employee. All employees of the Contractor approved by FMDC to work at a State facility must obtain a contractor ID badge from FMDC prior to beginning work on-site, unless the Director of FMDC, at the Director's discretion, waives the requirement for a contractor ID badge. The Contractor and its employees must comply with the process for background checks and contractor ID badges found on FMDC's website at: https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/facilities-operations/security-information/fmdc-contractor-background-and-id-badge

4. Fingerprints and Authorization for Release of Information Confidentiality Oath form are valid for one (1) year and must be renewed annually. Changing or adding locations may result in additional required documentation. Certain employees may be required to be fingerprinted more frequently. OA/FMDC reserves the right to request additional background checks at any time for any reason.

5. The Contractor shall notify FMDC via email to FMDCSecurity@oa.mo.gov within 48 hours of anyone severing employment with their company.

3.4 FIRE PROTECTION, SAFETY, AND HEALTH CONTROLS

A. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to guard against and eliminate possible fire hazards.

1. Onsite burning is prohibited.

2. The Contractor shall store all flammable or hazardous materials in proper containers located outside the buildings or offsite, if possible.

3. The Contractor shall provide and maintain, in good order, during construction fire extinguishers as required by the National Fire Protection Association. In areas of flammable liquids, asphalt, or electrical hazards, 15-pound carbon dioxide or 20-pound dry chemical extinguishers shall be provided.

B. The Contractor shall not obstruct streets or walks without permission from the Owner's Construction Representative and Facility Representatives.

C. The Contractor's personnel shall not exceed the speed limit of 15 mph while at the Facility unless otherwise posted.

D. The Contractor shall take all necessary, reasonable measures to reduce air and water pollution by any material or equipment used during construction. The Contractor shall keep volatile wastes in covered containers, and shall not dispose of volatile wastes or oils in storm or sanitary drains.

E. The Contractor shall keep the project site neat, orderly, and in a safe condition at all times. The Contractor shall immediately remove all hazardous waste, and shall not allow rubbish to accumulate. The Contractor shall provide onsite containers for collection of rubbish and shall dispose of it at frequent intervals during the progress of the Work.

F. Fire exits, alarm systems, and sprinkler systems shall remain fully operational at all times, unless written approval is received from the Owner's Construction Representative and the appropriate Facility Representative at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance. The Contractor shall submit a written time schedule for any proposed shutdowns.

G. For all hazardous materials brought onsite, Material Safety Data Sheets shall be on site and readily available upon request at least a day before delivery.

H. The Contractor's workers shall not be under the influence of any intoxicating substances while on the Facility premises.

3.5 DISRUPTION OF UTILITIES

A. The Contractor shall give a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours written notice to the Construction Representative and the Facility Representative before disconnecting electric, gas, water, fire protection, or sewer service to any building.

B. The Contractor shall give a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours written notice to the Construction Representative and Facility Representative before closing any access drives, and shall make temporary access available, if possible. The Contractor shall not obstruct streets, walks, or parking.

END OF SECTION 013513.22

SECTION 015000 – CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for construction facilities and temporary controls including temporary utilities, support facilities, security, and protection.

B. Support facilities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Field offices and storage sheds
2. Temporary project identification signs and bulletin boards
3. Construction aids and miscellaneous services and facilities

C. Security and protection facilities include, but are not limited to, to following:

1. Temporary fire protection
2. Barricades, warning signs, and lights
3. Enclosure fence for the site
4. Environmental protection

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Temporary Utilities: Submit reports of tests, inspections, meter readings, and similar procedures performed on temporary utilities.

B. Implementation and Termination Schedule: Within (15) days of the date established for commencement of the Work, submit a schedule indicating implementation and termination of each temporary utility.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulations: Comply with industry standards and applicable laws and regulations including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Building code requirements
2. Health and safety regulations
3. Utility company regulations
4. Police, fire department, and rescue squad rules
5. Environmental protection regulations

B. Standards: Comply with NFPA 241 “Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alterations, and Demolition Operations”. ANSI A10 Series standards for “Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition”, and NECA Electrical Design Library “Temporary Electrical Facilities”.

1. Electrical Service: Comply with NEMA, NECA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service in compliance with NFPA 70 “National Electric Code”.

C. Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect and test each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Utilities: Prepare a schedule indicating dates for implementation and termination of each temporary utility. At the earliest feasible time, when acceptable to the Owner, change over from use of temporary service to use of permanent service.

B. Conditions of Use: Keep temporary services and facilities clean and neat in appearance. Operate in a safe and efficient manner. Relocate temporary services and facilities as the Work progresses. Do not overload facilities or permit them to interfere with progress. Take necessary fire-prevention measures. Do not allow hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary conditions, or public nuisances to develop or persist onsite.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Provide new materials. If acceptable to the Designer, the Contractor may use undamaged, previously used materials in serviceable condition. Provide materials suitable for use intended.

B. Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements in Division 6 Section “Rough Carpentry”.

1. For job-built temporary office, shops, and sheds within the construction area, provide UL-labeled, fire-treated lumber and plywood for framing, sheathing, and siding.

2. For signs and directory boards, provide exterior-type, Grade B-B high-density concrete form overlay plywood of sized and thicknesses indicated.

3. For fences and vision barriers, provide minimum 3/9” (9.5mm) thick exterior plywood.

4. For safety barriers, sidewalk bridges, and similar uses, provide minimum 5/8” (16mm) thick exterior plywood.

C. Gypsum Wallboard: Provide gypsum wallboard on interior walls of temporary offices.

D. Roofing Materials: Provide UL Class A standard-weight asphalt shingles or UL Class C mineral-surfaced roll roofing on roofs of job-built temporary office, shops, and shed.

E. Paint: Comply with requirements of Division 9 Section "Painting".

1. For job-built temporary offices, shops, sheds, fences, and other exposed lumber and plywood, provide exterior-grade acrylic-latex emulsion over exterior primer.

2. For sign panels and applying graphics, provide exterior-grade alkyd gloss enamel over exterior primer.

3. For interior walls of temporary offices, provide two (2) quarts interior latex-flat wall paint.

F. Tarpaulins: Provide waterproof, fire-resistant, UL-labeled tarpaulins with flame-spread rating of (15) or less. For temporary enclosures, provide translucent, nylon-reinforced laminated polyethylene or polyvinyl chloride, fire-retardant tarpaulins.

G. Water: Provide potable water approved by local health authorities.

H. Open-Mesh Fencing: Provide 0.120" (3mm) thick, galvanized 2" (50mm) chainlink fabric fencing 6' (2m) high with galvanized steel pipe posts, 1½" (38mm) ID for line posts and 2½" (64mm) ID for corner posts.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. General: Provide new equipment. If acceptable to the Designer, the Contractor may use undamaged, previously used equipment in serviceable condition. Provide equipment suitable for use intended.

B. Water Hoses: Provide ¾" (19mm), heavy-duty, abrasion-resistant, flexible rubber hoses 100' (30m) long, with pressure rating greater than the maximum pressure of the water distribution system. Provide adjustable shutoff nozzles at hose discharge.

C. Electrical Outlets: Provide properly configured, NEMA-polarized outlets to prevent insertion of 110 to 120V plugs into higher voltage outlets. Provide receptacle outlets equipped with ground-fault circuit interrupters, reset button, and pilot light for connection of power tools and equipment.

D. Electrical Power Cords: Provide grounded extension cords. Use hard-service cords where exposed to abrasion and traffic. Provide waterproof connectors to connect separate lengths of electric cords if single lengths will not reach areas where construction activities are in progress. Do not exceed safe length-voltage rating.

E. Temporary Offices: Provide prefabricated or mobile units or similar job-built construction with lockable entrances, operable windows, and serviceable finishes. Provide heated and air-conditioned units on foundations adequate for normal loading.

F. Temporary Toilet Units: Provide self-contained, single-occupant toilet units of the chemical, aerated re-circulation, or combustion type. Provide units properly vented and fully enclosed with a glass-fiber-reinforced polyester shell or similar nonabsorbent material.

G. Fire Extinguishers: Provide hand-carried, portable, UL-rated, Class A fire extinguishers for temporary offices and similar spaces. In other locations, provide hand-carried,

portable, UL-rated, Class ABC, dry-chemical extinguishers, or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA-recommended classes for the exposures.

1. Comply with NFPA 10 and NFPA 241 for classification, extinguishing agent, and size required by location and class of fire exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Use qualified personnel for installation of temporary facilities. Locate facilities where they will serve the Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required.

B. Provide each Facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Maintain and modify as required. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Engage the appropriate local utility company to connect to existing service. Where company provides only part of the service, provide the remainder with matching, compatible materials and equipment. Comply with company recommendations.

1. Arrange with company and existing users for a time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
2. Provide adequate capacity at each stage of construction.
3. Use Charges: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities are not chargeable to the Owner or Designer. Neither the Owner nor Designer will accept cost or use charges as a basis of claims for Change Order.

B. Toilets: The Owner will provide toilets and associated facilities within the building. All construction personnel will be allowed access only to those specific facilities designated by the Construction Representative.

C. Wash Facilities: The Owner will provide wash facilities within the building. All construction personnel will be allowed access only to those specific facilities designated by the Construction Representative.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate field offices, storage sheds, and other temporary construction and support facilities for easy access.

1. Maintain support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove prior to Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to the Owner.

B. Field Offices: Provide insulated, weathertight temporary offices of sufficient size to accommodate required office personnel at the Project site. Keep the office clean and orderly for use for small progress meetings. Furnish and equip office as follows:

1. Furnish with a desk and chairs, a 4-drawer file cabinet, plan table, plan rack, and a 6-shelf bookcase.

2. Equip with a water cooler and private toilet complete with water closet, lavatory, and medicine cabinet unit with a mirror.

C. Storage Facilities: Limited areas for storage of building materials are available onsite. The Contractor shall provide his own security. Specific locations for storage and craning operations will be discussed at the Pre-Bid Meeting and the Pre-Construction Meeting.

D. Construction Parking: Parking at the site will be provided in the areas designated at the Pre-Construction Meeting.

E. Construction Parking: Contractors must be prepared to discuss their storage and parking needs at the Pre-Bid Meeting. Parking for construction personnel cannot be provided onsite. All parking will be offsite. The Contractor will have to park on the street, in city-owned lots, or in commercial lots. Under no circumstances will any vehicle be parked in a fire lane. Parking on lawns shall be prohibited.

F. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities.

G. Temporary Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities for hoisting materials and employees. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered “tools and equipment” and not temporary facilities.

H. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Prepare project identification and other signs of size indicated. Install signs where indicated to inform the public and persons seeking entrance to the Project. Support on posts or framing of preservative-treated wood or steel. Do not permit installation of unauthorized signs.

1. Project Identification Signs: Engage an experienced sign painter to apply graphics. Comply with details indicated.

2. Temporary Signs: Prepare signs to provide directional information to construction personnel and visitors.

I. Collection and Disposal of Waste: Collect waste from construction areas and elsewhere daily. Comply with requirements of NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste material and debris. Enforce requirements strictly. Do not hold materials more than seven (7) days during normal weather or three (3) days when the temperature is expected to rise above 80°F (27°C). Handle hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste by containerizing properly. Dispose of material lawfully.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Except for use of permanent fire protection as soon as available, do not change over from use of temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion, or longer, as requested by the Designer.

B. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with standards and code requirements for erection of structurally adequate barricades. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics, and warning signs to inform personnel and the public of the hazard being protected against. Where appropriate and needed, provide lighting including flashing red or amber lights.

C. Enclosure Fence: Before excavation begins, install an enclosure fence with lockable entrance gates. Locate where indicated, or enclose the entire site or the portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations. Install in a manner that will prevent people, dogs, and other animals from easily entering the site, except by the entrance gates.

1. Provide open-mesh, chainlink fencing with posts set in a compacted mixture of gravel and earth.

2. Provide plywood fence, 8’ (2.5m) high, framed with (4) 2”x4” (50mm x 100mm) rails, and preservative-treated wood posts spaced not more than 8’ (2.5m) apart.

3. Storage: Where materials and equipment must be stored and are of value or attractive for theft, provide a secure lockup. Enforce discipline in connection with the installation and release of material to minimize the opportunity for theft and vandalism.

D. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and minimize the possibility that air, waterways, and subsoil might be contaminated or polluted or that other undesirable effects might result. Avoid use of tools and equipment that produce harmful noise. Restrict use of noisemaking tools and equipment to hours that will minimize complaints from persons or firms near the site.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. Limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses to minimize waste and abuse.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal. Protect from damage by freezing temperatures and similar elements.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

2. Protection: Prevent water-filled piping from freezing. Maintain markers for underground lines. Protect from damage during excavation operations.

C. Termination and Removal: Unless the Designer requests that it be maintained longer, remove each temporary facility when the need has ended, when replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if

necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with the temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are the Contractor's property. The Owner reserves the right to take possession of project identification signs.

2. Remove temporary paving not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent paving. Where the area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil in the area. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at the temporary entrances as required by the governing authority.

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 017400 – CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for cleaning during the Project.

B. Environmental Requirements: Conduct cleaning and waste-disposal operations in compliance with local laws and ordinances. Comply fully with federal and local environmental and anti-pollution regulations.

1. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.

2. Burning or burying of debris, rubbish, or other waste material on the premises is not permitted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by the manufacturer or fabricator for the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General

1. Retain all stored items in an orderly arrangement allowing maximum access, not impending drainage or traffic, and providing the required protection of materials.

2. Do not allow the accumulation of scrap, debris, waste material, and other items not required for construction of this Work.

3. At least <once><twice> each month, and more often if necessary, completely remove all scrap, debris, and waste material from the jobsite.

4. Provide adequate storage for all items awaiting removal from the jobsite, observing all requirements for fire protection and protection of the ecology.

B. Site

1. Daily, inspect the site and pick up all scrap, debris, and waste material. Remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.

2. Weekly, inspect all arrangements of materials stored onsite. Re-stack, tidy, or otherwise service all material arrangements.

3. Maintain the site in a neat and orderly condition at all times.

C. Structures

1. Daily, inspect the structures and pick up all scrap, debris, and waste material. Remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.

2. Weekly, sweep all interior spaces clean. "Clean" for the purposes of this paragraph, shall be interpreted as meaning free from dust and other material capable of being removed by use of reasonable effort and handheld broom.

3. In preparation for installation of succeeding materials, clean the structures or pertinent portions thereof to the degree of cleanliness recommended by the manufacturer of the succeeding material, using all equipment and materials required to achieve the required cleanliness.

4. Following the installation of finish floor materials, clean the finish floor daily while work is being performed in the space in which finish materials have been installed. "Clean" for the purposes of this subparagraph, shall be interpreted as meaning free from all foreign material which, in the opinion of the Construction Representative, may be injurious to the finish of the finish floor material.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Provide final cleaning operations when indicated. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to the condition expected from a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for the entire Project or a portion of the Project.

1. Clean the Project Site, yard and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and foreign substances.

2. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.

3. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.

4. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from the site.

5. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to the building.

6. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.

7. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.

8. Broom clean concrete floors in unoccupied spaces.

9. Vacuum clean carpet and similar soft surfaces removing debris and excess nap. Shampoo, if required.

10. Clean transparent material, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other substances that are noticeable vision-

obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.

11. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.

12. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

    a. Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.

13. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.

14. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.

15. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.

16. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction

17. Clean food-service equipment to a sanitary condition, ready and acceptable for its intended use.

18. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures.

19. Leave the Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Pest Control: Engage an experienced, licensed exterminator to make a final inspection and rid the Project of rodents, insects, and other pests. Comply with regulations of local authorities.

D. Removal of Protection: Remove temporary protection and facilities installed during construction to protect previously completed installations during the remainder of the construction period.

E. Compliances: Comply with governing regulations and safety standards for cleaning operations. Remove waste materials from the site and dispose of lawfully.

1. Where extra materials of value remain after Final Acceptance by the Owner, they become the Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 017400

SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing Owner's personnel, including the following:

1. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
3. Demonstration and training video recordings.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.

B. Attendance Record: For each training module, submit list of participants and length of instruction time.

C. Evaluations: For each participant and for each training module, submit results and documentation of performance-based test.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit two copies within seven days of end of each training module.

1. Identification: On each copy, provide an applied label with the following information:

a. Name of Project.
b. Name and address of videographer.
c. Name of Architect/Engineer.
d. Name of Construction Manager.
e. Name of Contractor.
f. Date of video recording.

2. Transcript: Prepared in PDF electronic format. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording and a table of contents with links to corresponding training components. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.

3. At completion of training, submit complete training manual(s) for Owner's use in PDF electronic file format on compact disc.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.

B. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.

C. Pre-instruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Coordination". Review methods and procedures related to demonstration and training including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspect and discuss locations and other facilities required for instruction.
2. Review and finalize instruction schedule and verify availability of educational materials, instructors' personnel, audiovisual equipment, and facilities needed to avoid delays.
3. Review required content of instruction.
4. For instruction that must occur outside, review weather and forecasted weather conditions and procedures to follow if conditions are unfavorable.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate instruction schedule with Owner's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting Owner's operations and to ensure availability of Owner's personnel.

B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.

C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data has been reviewed and approved by Architect/Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.

B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:

1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:

    a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
    b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
    c. Operating standards.
    d. Regulatory requirements.
    e. Equipment function.
    f. Operating characteristics.
    g. Limiting conditions.
    h. Performance curves.

2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:

    a. Emergency manuals.
    b. Operations manuals.
    c. Maintenance manuals.
    d. Project record documents.
    e. Identification systems.
    f. Warranties and bonds.
    g. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.

3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:

    a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
    b. Instructions on stopping.
    c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
    d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
    e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
    f. Special operating instructions and procedures.

4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:

    a. Startup procedures.
    b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
    c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
    d. Regulation and control procedures.
    e. Control sequences.
    f. Safety procedures.
    g. Instructions on stopping.
    h. Normal shutdown instructions.
    i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
    j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
    k. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
    l. Special operating instructions and procedures.

5. Adjustments: Include the following:

    a. Alignments.
    b. Checking adjustments.
    c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
    d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.

6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:

    a. Diagnostic instructions.
    b. Test and inspection procedures.

7. Maintenance: Include the following:

    a. Inspection procedures.
    b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
    c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
    d. Procedures for routine cleaning
    e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
    f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
    g. Instruction on use of special tools.

8. Repairs: Include the following:

    a. Diagnosis instructions.
    b. Repair instructions.
    c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
    d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
    e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 007213 "General Conditions".

B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

3.2 INSTRUCTION

A. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.

1. Architect/Engineer will furnish an instructor to describe basis of system design, operational requirements, criteria, and regulatory requirements.
2. Owner will furnish an instructor to describe Owner's operational philosophy.
3. Owner will furnish Contractor with names and positions of participants.

B. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.

1. Schedule training with Owner with at least seven days' advance notice.

C. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.

D. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and remove from Project site. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

3.3 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS

A. General: Engage a qualified commercial videographer to record demonstration and training video recordings. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice.

1. At beginning of each training module, record each chart containing learning objective and lesson outline.

B. Video: Provide minimum 640 x 480 video resolution converted to format file type acceptable to Owner, on electronic media.

1. Electronic Media: Read-only format compact disc acceptable to Owner, with commercial-grade graphic label.
2. File Hierarchy: Organize folder structure and file locations according to project manual table of contents. Provide complete screen-based menu.
3. File Names: Utilize file names based upon name of equipment generally described in video segment, as identified in Project specifications.
4. Contractor and Installer Contact File: Using appropriate software, create a file for inclusion on the Equipment Demonstration and Training DVD that describes the following for each Contractor involved on the Project, arranged according to Project table of contents:

    a. Name of Contractor/Installer.
    b. Business address.
    c. Business phone number.
    d. Point of contact.
    e. E-mail address.

C. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.

1. Film training session(s) in segments not to exceed 15 minutes.

    a. Produce segments to present a single significant piece of equipment per segment.
    b. Organize segments with multiple pieces of equipment to follow order of Project Manual table of contents.
    c. Where a training session on a particular piece of equipment exceeds 15 minutes, stop filming and pause training session. Begin training session again upon commencement of new filming segment.

D. Light Levels: Verify light levels are adequate to properly light equipment. Verify equipment markings are clearly visible prior to recording.

1. Furnish additional portable lighting as required.

E. Narration: Describe scenes on video recording by audio narration by microphone while video recording is recorded. Include description of items being viewed.

F. Transcript: Provide a transcript of the narration. Display images and running time captured from videotape opposite the corresponding narration segment.

G. Preproduced Video Recordings: Provide video recordings used as a component of training modules in same format as recordings of live training.

END OF SECTION 017900

TABLE OF CONTENT
DIVISION 21 – FIRE PROTECTION

SECTION 210000 - FIRE PROTECTION GENERAL CONDITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. All drawings and applicable provisions of Division 0 Bidding Requirements and Division 1 General Requirements apply to work of this Section.

B. Should a conflict arise between Section 210000 General Conditions and other Sections, the General and Supplementary Conditions of Division 1 shall take precedence.

C. The fire protection work shall comply with all provisions of the architectural, plumbing, fire protection, mechanical and electrical drawings and specifications.

D. The word "FP Contractor" as used in these specifications shall be held to mean the person, firm or corporation contracting to do the herein described work.

E. It shall be a part of this FP Contractor's bid that the submission of a proposal carries with it the agreement to all items and conditions referred to in the specifications and accompanying drawings.

F. All patching, painting, etc. to match the area of work to the existing conditions.

1.2 RULES AND REGULATIONS

A. The rules, regulations, ordinances of all applicable governing bodies in force at the time of execution of the Contract shall become a part of these specifications. These shall include the requirements of state, county, city and also the local utility companies.

B. All materials furnished and work performed shall be in compliance with the latest applicable version of the following codes:

1. International Building Code - 2018
2. International Fire Code – 2018
3. Underwriters Laboratories (UL), “Fire Protection Equipment Directory”, Latest Edition
4. Factory Mutual Systems (FM), “Approval Guide”, Latest Edition
5. NFPA 13 - Installation of Sprinkler Systems - 2016 Edition
6. Local Code Amendments
7. Requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction

1.3 PERMITS AND FEES

A. Cost of all fees, permits or licenses that may be required for the performance of the Contract shall be included.

1.4 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. The specifications and the accompanying plans (architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, fire protection and plumbing) are mutually explanatory and anything described or shown on one, but not on the other, shall be considered as if shown or described on both. The

intention of the plans and specifications is to provide complete functioning systems in every respect. FP Contractor shall furnish all material and equipment and shall perform all labor to achieve this intent, whether or not such material or equipment is indicated herein. Whenever the term "provide" is used, it shall mean "furnish and install." If a conflict exists between the drawings and the specifications or between one specification and another specification or between one drawing and another drawing, the most demanding requirement shall apply unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Engineer.

B. Data given herein and on the drawings is as exact as could be secured. Their absolute accuracy is not guaranteed and this FP Contractor shall obtain and verify exact locations, measurements, levels, space requirements, etc., at the site, and shall satisfactorily adapt the work to actual conditions at the building as constructed.

C. The drawings shall be considered schematic and are not intended to indicate all changes in direction and necessary fittings to be installed by this FP Contractor. Ductwork, equipment, etc., shall be installed so all items clear the structure and other building elements and maintain appropriate clearances for access, service and maintenance.

D. Some of the details on the plans are schematic or diagrammatic. These details are not intended to show all duct, fittings, etc., required to achieve the arrangement shown on the plan view, but instead are intended to show those items, such as curbs and sealing, etc., which are not shown on the plan view. This FP Contractor shall appropriately adapt these details to the actual conditions of the job.

E. Routing of piping, location of equipment, and location of other devices are shown on plans for general guidance. This FP Contractor shall coordinate his work with other Contractors and shall provide necessary deviations in routing as far as 10 feet from those shown to provide systems as specified or implied, without interference and pursuant to these requirements at no additional cost to the Owner, Architect or Engineer.

F. Contractor shall not scale the drawings. Refer to architectural and structural drawings for building construction and dimensions and to room finish schedule on architectural drawings for material, finish and construction method of walls, floors and ceilings in order to insure proper rough-in and installation of contractor’s work.

G. Changes, modifications or variations to the plans and specifications will be issued by the Engineer in writing.

1.5 DISCREPANCIES OR OMISSIONS

A. During the bidding period, should a bidder find discrepancies or omissions in any of the documents or should he be in doubt as to their meaning, he should at once notify the Engineer who will, time permitting, issue a written instruction in the form of an addendum to all bidders of record. The Engineer will not be responsible for any oral explanations or interpretations of the documents.

B. During construction, should a discrepancy or omission be found, it shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer at once for resolution.

C. No changes in contract price will be allowed for minor changes in layout or location required to avoid interferences, obstructions, etc. Contract price changes will be considered only for changes in the scope of the project requirements. All such scope changes and price revisions must be authorized in writing.

D. If discrepancies are found within the contract documents, the most demanding requirement shall take precedence unless otherwise agreed by the engineer in writing.

1.6 VISITING THE SITE

A. This FP Contractor, before submitting his bid, shall visit the site and thoroughly acquaint himself with conditions under which the work will be performed.

B. Failure to fully acquaint himself with existing site conditions under which the work is to be performed will not be justification for additional compensation after the award of the contract. See General Conditions for additional requirements.

1.7 HOISTING

A. Contractor shall be responsible for hoisting of all materials and equipment furnished or installed under this Section of the Specifications, in accordance with all city, state and federal rules and regulations. See General Conditions for Advance Operation of Elevators.

1.8 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Contractor shall submit shop drawings in compliance with the General, Special Conditions, and NFPA 13. FP Contractor shall field verify exact locations, measurements, and space availability at the site, etc. prior to fabricating materials and shall notify the Engineer of discrepancies in writing.

B. The FP Contractor shall submit copies of all required Shop Drawings and material and equipment lists.

C. Documents transmitted via FTP file transfers shall be retrieved from the FTP site after SSC has received an email notification that these documents have been posted to the site. SSC will return one (1) electronic copy of these documents to the FTP.

D. Contractor shall review and correct all shop drawings before they are submitted. Shop drawings shall bear the signed and dated approval stamp of this FP Contractor.

E. Shop drawings shall include the plan mark used on the plans.

F. Shop drawings and product data for equipment shall give capacities at conditions specified and shall include manufacturer's catalog numbers and cuts. Shop drawings shall be clearly marked; shall indicate all accessories, items, conditions, etc., which are being furnished; and shall indicate that all conditions of the plans and specifications are being met. Wiring diagrams shall be submitted.

G. Submittals which do not provide the required information will be returned unchecked.

H. Contractor shall be responsible for deviations, errors and omissions, quantities, and coordination dimensions in submittals, and this responsibility shall not be relieved by Engineers' review of submittals.

I. This FP Contractor shall coordinate each submittal with the contract documents, work of other contractors, and job site conditions.

J. The FP Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Engineer's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the FP Contractor has specifically informed the Engineer in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Engineer has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The FP Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Engineer's approval thereof.

1.9 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND MANUALS

A. Upon completion of the job, the installing contractors and major suppliers shall instruct the Owner's representatives in the proper operation and maintenance of the systems installed by this FP Contractor. The installing FP Contractors shall submit documentation indicating the date of instruction; names and organization of persons providing and receiving the instructions; systems the instructions covered; and materials received.

B. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.

1. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.
2. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.

C. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section of the manual. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.

D. Contractor shall also submit one (1) electronic copy of properly bound operating manuals to the Engineer for review. These manuals shall include the following:

1. Complete set of shop drawings.
2. Copies of all submittals.
3. Parts lists, wiring diagrams, piping diagrams, etc.
4. Manufacturers' operating and maintenance instructions.
5. As-built drawings.

6. Written operating and maintenance instructions for the system.
7. Copies of warranties.
8. Parts list for each piece of equipment and name of local supplier.

E. At a predetermined time, prior to the facility opening, an instructional session shall take place. The installing contractors and major suppliers shall instruct the Owner's operating personnel on operation and maintenance of the systems. The installing FP Contractor shall submit documentation indicating the date of instruction; names and organization of persons providing and receiving the instructions; systems the instructions covered; and materials received.

1.10 RELEASE OF CAD FILES

A. See “Release of Cad Files” at the end of this section.

1.11 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. During construction, a separate set of plans at the jobsite shall be maintained by the FP Contractor to keep a record of all changes of locations. See additional requirements in General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

B. Locations of piping, ductwork and other concealed facilities are to be shown by the FP Contractor if and when they differ from the drawings. Underground piping shall be dimensioned on those drawings.

C. "As built" drawings are to be submitted to Architect/Engineer for review prior to the time of request for final payment. Submit as-built record drawings in accordance with the General Conditions.

D. For drawings that SSC has furnished to the FP Contractor in CAD format, FP Contractor shall prepare “As Built” drawings in CAD format. "As built" drawings in CAD format are to be submitted to Architect/Engineer, in addition to marked up paper documents for review prior to the time of request for final payment. Submit as-built record drawings in accordance with the General Conditions.

1.12 WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS

A. All work shall be performed in a manner acceptable to the Engineer, Architect, and the Owner, by properly trained, supervised and experienced personnel using new and clean materials, supplies, equipment, and hardware.

1.13 buMATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT HANDLING AND STORAGE

A. It is recognized that space at the project for storage of materials and products is limited. Coordinate the deliveries of electrical materials and products with the scheduling and sequencing of the work so that storage requirements at the project are minimized. In general, do not deliver individual items of equipment to the project substantially ahead of the time of installation.

1.14 GUARANTEE AND WARRANTY

A. This FP Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all equipment, materials, workmanship, installation, etc., for a period of one year in accordance with the General Conditions.

B. During the guarantee period, this FP Contractor shall make all required repairs and replacements, and shall provide all necessary service, labor, tools, materials, parts, etc., required during this period at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIAL SUBSTITUTION

A. Equipment selection has been based on one manufacturer to establish the desired type, style, quality, performance, etc. When other manufacturers are listed as equally acceptable, the product of those manufacturers will be accepted if their product complies with these specifications and drawings. The listing of a manufacturer does not relieve that manufacturer from complying with the specifications and drawings.

B. All equipment and materials are subject to the review and approval of the Engineer and Architect.

C. All differences in cost involved in using an equally acceptable manufacturer shall be included in this FP Contractor's bid. This FP Contractor shall be responsible for any and all engineering and installation variations due to the substituted equipment. These include structural, electrical, architectural, plumbing, mechanical, fire protection, etc. changes.

D. Deviations from these specifications are not solicited and are not encouraged. If a deviation between the specifications or drawings and items bid does exist, then that deviation must be clearly itemized and explained on the bid form.

E. Solvent based adhesives or sealants shall not be substituted for water based adhesives or sealants.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Contractor shall furnish all material, equipment, labor, services, supplies, etc., required to execute to completion all work shown on the mechanical, electrical, fire protection, and plumbing drawings, described in these specifications, or made necessary by the work shown on the drawings and/or described in these specifications.

B. This FP Contractor shall schedule all work and furnish the required materials in such a manner that the work may progress from start to finish in an expeditious and efficient manner without undue interruption. This FP Contractor shall also schedule his work to coordinate with the construction staging for this project.

C. Contractor shall hire the proper trades to accomplish the work described on the drawings or in the specifications.

3.2 COORDINATION OF TRADES

A. Prior to the fabrication or installation of any materials, this FP Contractor shall review the drawings indicating work to be performed by each trade. If conflicts occur, they shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer for resolution.

B. If this FP Contractor installs the work without coordinating with the other trades, then, if requested by the Owner, Architect, or Engineer, this FP Contractor shall remove and rework some installed work to resolve a conflict, and such change shall be done at no change in contract price.

C. The FP Contractor supplying the equipment shall furnish all motors and components which are part of the equipment.

D. Control wiring is defined as that wiring which conducts electrical energy at a voltage of less than 100 volts. Interlock wiring is defined as that wiring which performs a control function, but at a voltage of 100 volts or greater. All other wiring shall be considered power wiring.

E. The Electrical Contractor shall furnish and install all power wiring to and connections to the equipment. Unless specifically noted otherwise, all interlock wiring shall be furnished and installed by the Electrical Contractor. Unless noted otherwise, the control wiring shall be furnished and installed by the FP Contractor furnishing the controlled equipment.

F. Unless noted otherwise, the Electrical Contractor shall furnish and install all starters, disconnects, switches, push-button stations, etc., except those which are furnished with the equipment as a part of a factory-assembled package. Heater elements for overload relays on magnetic motor starters (except the starter's factory pre-wired with equipment) shall be sized, furnished and installed by the Electrical Contractor. Magnetic motor starters for mechanical equipment (except starter's factory pre-wired with equipment such as chillers and packaged air conditioners) shall be furnished by the Electrical Contractor. Magnetic motor starters will be provided with:

1. Auxiliary contacts as required by the interlocks defined on the drawings or in the specifications.
2. Control Power Transformer - 120 volt secondary, minimum 40 Volt Amps.

G. Each FP Contractor furnishing motor-operated equipment shall furnish a list of motor characteristics to the Electrical Contractor so that properly sized heater elements may be provided. The list shall include equipment identification by name and by number, the full load current, locked rotor current, voltage rating, and suggested service factor to compensate for operating duty cycle and ambient temperatures.

H. Unless specifically noted otherwise, pilot controllers (flow switches, tamper switches, pressure switches, etc.) shall be furnished and mounted by the FP Contractor furnishing the controlled equipment.

I. Electrical Work For Fire Protection Equipment: Electrical Contractor shall wire all fire protection equipment furnished by various contractors in accordance with the following general provisions:

1. Power and control wiring for flow switches, tamper switches, pressure switches, electric bells or audio visual devices, fire pumps, jockey pumps, deluge valves and control panels, dry pipe valves and control panels, and pre-action valves and control panels.
2. Power wiring from panel to motor controllers, relays, etc., and from controller to motor terminals per equipment manufacturer's wiring diagram.
3. Receive, unload, set and align all separately shipped motors. Adjust and align drive and adjust belt tension.
4. Field lubricate all motors prior to initial operation of same.
5. Install individual motor starters specifically called for to be furnished by other FP Contractors when not a factory pre-wired component.

J. Fire Protection Contractors shall provide the following:

1. All motors disconnect switches or control devices specifically called for.
2. Automatic control and interlock wiring diagrams as called for in the specifications.
3. Complete and accurate wiring diagrams to Electrical Contractor for all equipment requiring electrical power wiring including motor terminal connection diagrams.
4. Adjustable motor bases and all bolts and nuts required for installation of base and motor.
5. Supervision of Electrical Contractor in lubrication of motors to eliminate possibility of motor starting or operating without proper lubrication and control systems.

3.3 PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT AND WORK

A. This FP Contractor shall, at all times, protect and preserve all materials, supplies, equipment, piping, etc., from damage due to weather, corrosion, dirt, vandalism, theft, etc., and shall further provide all enclosures or special protection as indicated by circumstances.

B. Should any of the materials, equipment, etc., be damaged as a result of his negligence, then this FP Contractor shall be held responsible for all such damage and costs incurred for repair or replacement.

3.4 CONSTRUCTION STAGING

A. See schedule in Division 0 and Division 1. This FP Contractor shall cooperate with and coordinate with the Owner’s Representative to plan and schedule the work to satisfy the schedule.

B. All work shall be so arranged that electrical power, sewer, water, and other services are available to the building at all times, except for short periods of interruption necessary for the performance of new work. Interruptions shall not be requested until the new services are complete and ready for final connection.

C. All interruptions shall be scheduled, and services shall not be interrupted without written approval of the Owner's Representative. Notification to the Owner's Representative shall include the exact time and estimated duration of any interruption.

D. Pipes which are shown to be installed or demolished in subsequent phases that are needed for earlier phases to make the earlier phase operational shall be installed or demolished in the

earlier phase during non-business hours. Where later phase work is performed in an earlier phase, contractor shall remove and replace ceilings as required to perform the work.

3.5 DEMOLITION OF FACILITIES

A. General

1. The demolition work shall consist of removal of piping pertaining to the installation and modifications of the sprinkler system as indicated on the drawings.
2. Contractor shall note the project is a renovation to an existing building. The building shall remain in operation at all times during the construction. FP Contractor shall allow adequate overtime and supervision to allow for work that is required by the owner to be performed after normal operating hours.
3. Demolition drawings provided are representative of existing conditions, prepared from previous design drawings and field surveys, but may not be all inclusive of existing conditions at the present time. The FP Contractor shall be responsible to field verify actual existing conditions and remove all items, whether indicated on drawings or not, as required for new work.
4. This FP Contractor shall review the drawings, specifications and existing job conditions and shall include in his bid all demolition work as required and as shown on the mechanical and plumbing drawings.
5. Where items are removed, utilities and the area from which the items have been removed shall be left in such a manner that they are safe to both people and property.
6. Before disconnection of any systems, advance approved arrangements shall be made to prevent interference with utility services to rooms and structures not otherwise affected by work under this contract.
7. All mechanical equipment to be reused shall be disconnected, marked and protected where necessary.

B. Existing Conditions

1. Contractor shall exercise great caution when performing demolition work so as not to damage existing systems or items of work that are to remain. If the FP Contractor damages, removes or destroys an existing system which is to remain, the FP Contractor shall repair or replace that system to its original condition.

2. Unless specifically stated otherwise on the plans, where access to a sprinkler system item is required, it shall be the responsibility of this FP Contractor to provide the required access by removing ceiling, cutting openings, etc., as required. Prior to cutting openings, this FP Contractor shall outline the openings and shall obtain approval from and shall cut openings in the manner directed by the Owner's Representative. Demolition work shall also include the removal and replacement of walls as required for installation or removal of equipment.

3. Repair of openings is a part of this FP Contractor's work. Work shall be performed by the proper trades. Materials which are removed and are damaged or soiled shall be replaced with new materials. Ceilings and walls shall be properly repaired and restored to as close to the original condition as possible. This shall include replacement of surface finish materials such as paint, plaster, drywall, ceiling tile, flooring materials, etc.

4. Repair of floor openings and trenches is a part of this FP Contractor's work. Floors shall be repaired to match the level and surface finish of the existing concrete. See specifications for requirements for concrete. Repair of floor finishes is not required.

5. Areas shall be repaired with materials matching those which have been removed.

6. It shall be a part of this FP Contractor's work to repair streets, sidewalks, parking lots and to reseed grassed areas which have been altered by the work.

C. Protection

1. During demolition operations, all persons and property shall be protected. This FP Contractor shall be responsible for the erection of any barriers, fences, guard rails, enclosures, chutes, and shoring to protect all persons and property.

2. The work shall proceed in a manner to minimize any spread of dust, debris and flying particles, and so that any related effects of demolition do not interfere with the surrounding equipment, personnel, or buildings.

3. Where necessary, this FP Contractor shall provide temporary enclosures to be sure that the area is secured, safe and weatherproofed.

D. Disposition of Material

1. Those items of material and equipment to be removed by this FP Contractor and designated to become the property of the Owner, shall be delivered to an on-site location designated by the Owner. All other materials and equipment removed shall become the property of this FP Contractor and shall be removed from the job site and legally disposed of.

3.6 MAINTENANCE OF WORK AREAS

A. During the project, this FP Contractor shall maintain his work area in an organized manner, shall not allow debris to accumulate, and shall store equipment, tools and supplies in a manner which shall not cause interference with the activities of others engaged on the project.

B. Open ends of pipe, equipment and specialties shall be kept properly closed during construction and installation so as to avoid contamination.

3.7 CLEANING AND CLEANUP

A. Upon completion of this work, the FP Contractor shall clean all pipes and equipment. FP Contractor shall leave all work in a finished, clean, and satisfactory working condition.

B. Each FP Contractor shall be responsible for his own cleanup to a central location designated by the Owner. FP Contractor shall periodically remove all rubbish, crating, unused material, outfall, and any other debris created by him during the course of the work as directed by the Owner.

END OF SECTION 210000

RELEASE OF CAD FILES

The drawings prepared by SSC Engineering have been prepared using AUTOCAD 2018. Files for plan drawings prepared by SSC Engineering will be made available to the successful HVAC, plumbing, electrical and fire protection contractor by email; no other drawings will be released. The files will have background files bound in, borders and title blocks removed, and all notes, details, diagrams, and schedules removed. A release form must be signed. Utilization of these documents for the development of shop drawings and submittals does not relieve the contractor from any of his responsibilities herein.

Release form that must be signed:

As requested, SSC Engineering will provide _____ (name of contractor) with electronic CAD files of the requested (M, E, P, FP) floor or ceiling plans on the terms set forth below. While SSC is not required under its contract to provide or update these electronic files for this purpose, they are being made available as a convenience to the contractor and as a substantial time saver in the preparation of submittals for this project.

The files contain information through the date when the drawings were issued for bidding and may or may not contain information from the addenda. The company using these files shall be responsible for the coordination of the information contained therein with the Plans, Specifications and other Contract Documents. In the event of any ambiguity, discrepancy or conflict between the information within the electronic files and the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall be used.

SSC will not be responsible for any error or malfunction in the translation, interpretation or use of this electronic information once it has been provided to the contractor. SSC does not assume any responsibility arising out of the use or adaptation of the information contained in these files or the sufficiency of any drawings prepared based upon the information included within. By accepting these drawing files, the contractor agrees to hold the Engineer harmless with regard to any errors or omissions in the drawing files. Nothing included in this release shall modify any requirements or responsibilities of either party under their respective contracts.

Signing below indicates understanding and acceptance of these terms. Upon receipt of a signed letter or fax, SSC will release the electronic CAD files.

Project Name and Number: _____

Specific Drawings Request: _____

Acknowledged and Agreed:

_____	_____
Company	Version of AutoCAD used
_____	_____
Name (Must be an officer of the Company)	E-mail address
_____	_____
Title	Maximum e-mail attachment size
_____	
Date	

SECTION 210010 – BASIC FIRE PROTECTION MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. All drawings and applicable provisions of Division 0 Bidding Requirements and Division 1 General Requirements apply to work of this Section.

B. Section 210000 - Fire Protection Conditions.

C. This section covers basic fire protection materials and methods for Fire Protection work and applies to work of those sections.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT CRITERIA

A. Material and equipment shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product for at least 5 years.

B. Products shall be supported by a service organization which maintains an inventory of repair parts and is located within 100 miles of the jobsite.

2.2 MATERIALS AND STANDARDS

A. All equipment and materials furnished by this Contractor shall be new, and where two or more items of the same kind are required, they shall be the product of the same manufacturer.

B. All piping, valves, sprinklers, and equipment shall be manufactured in the U.S.A.

C. All materials, equipment, operations, procedures and installation of all materials and equipment shall conform to:

ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
NFPA	Applicable sections of the National Fire Protection Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
NEC	National Electrical Code
AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
HEW	U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation

IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
AWWA	American Water Works Association

D. All materials used shall be applied in compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If a discrepancy occurs between the application of materials as called for on the drawings or in the specifications and the manufacturer's recommendations, this discrepancy shall be called to the Engineer's attention before materials are purchased or applied.

E. Abbreviations

1.	AC	Air Conditioning Unit
2.	ADJ	Adjustable
3.	AF	Anti-Freeze
4.	AFF	Above Finished Floor
5.	AHU	Air Handling Unit
6.	AP	Access Panel
7.	BFP	Back Flow Preventor
8.	BHP	Brake Horsepower
9.	BTU	British Thermal Units
10.	BOD	Bottom of Duct
11.	BOP	Bottom of Pipe
12.	BOS	Bottom of Steel
13.	CAP	Capacity
14.	CONN	Connected
15.	CV	Control Valve
16.	CC	Center to Center
17.	CFM	Cubic Feet per Minute
18.	CI	Cast Iron
19.	CL	Center Line
20.	CLG	Ceiling
21.	CPVC	Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride
22.	D	Drain
23.	DIA	Diameter
24.	DISC	Disconnect
25.	DN	Down
26.	EJ	Expansion Joint
27.	EC	Electrical Contractor
28.	EFF	Efficiency
29.	EX	Existing
30.	FCU	Fan Coil Unit
31.	FDC	Fire Department Connection
32.	FH	Floor Hydrant
33.	FHV	Fire Hose Valve
34.	FHC	Fire Hose Cabinet
35.	FIN	Finish
36.	FLR	Floor
37.	FM	Factory Mutual
38.	FPC	Fire Protection Contractor
39.	FPM	Feet per Minute
40.	FT	Feet
41.	FS	Flow Switch
42.	FURN	Furnished
43.	FS	Flow Switch
44.	GAL	Gallons
45.	GALV	Galvanized
46.	GC	General Contractor
47.	HR	Hour
48.	HP	Horsepower
49.	IE	Invert Elevation
50.	IN	Inches
51.	INST	Installed
52.	KF	K-Factor
53.	KW	Kilowatt
54.	LRA	Locked Rotor Amps
55.	MAX	Maximum
56.	MC	Mechanical Contractor
57.	MIN	Minimum
58.	NO	Normally Open
59.	NC	Normally Closed
60.	NO.	Number
61.	NTS	Not to Scale
62.	PC	Plumbing Contractor
63.	POC	Point of Connection
64.	RND	Round
65.	SW	Switch
66.	STL	Steel
67.	SG	Sight Glass
68.	SP	Static Pressure
69.	SPC	Sprinkler Contractor
70.	SQ	Square
71.	SQ FT	Square Foot
72.	SS	Stand Pipe System
73.	TOP	Top of Pipe
74.	TS	Tamper Switch

75.	UH	Unit Heater	78.	VTR	Vent Thru Roof
76.	VAV	Variable Air Volume Box	79.	WC	Water Column
77.	VFD	Variable Frequency Drive	80.	WS	Water Flow Switch

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36. Interior applications shall be galvanized steel or black steel. Exterior applications shall be galvanized steel.

B. Strut systems shall be painted steel equal to B-Line Systems or Unistrut. Where used in exterior applications, the materials shall be galvanized steel.

2.4 ACCESS PANELS

A. Access panels shall be constructed of heavy gauge steel with factory applied prime coat of baked enamel.

B. Panel doors shall be attached to the frame with concealed hinges.

C. Cam locks shall be provided in not less than the following quantities:

Panel Height (Opposite side of hinges)	
0 to 18"	1 cam lock
18-1/16" to 30"	2 cam locks
30-1/16" to 48"	3 cam locks
48-1/16" to 60"	4 cam locks

Panel Width	
0 to 18"	No cam locks on top or bottom
18-1/16" to 30"	1 cam lock top and bottom
30-1/16" to 48"	2 cam locks top and bottom

D. On the panel height, one of the cam locks described above shall be a key operated cylinder lock in lieu of the cam lock. One key shall operate all panels.

E. Cam locks shall have tamper-proof heads. Provide 10 tools to the owner.

F. For masonry, tile or wallboard surfaces, provide access panels with extruded aluminum frames, 3/4" border, aluminum piano hinges, screwdriver-operated cam lock, brushed satin aluminum finish. Final painting to match interior decor by others. Paintable finish to be provided when the adjacent construction is paintable.

G. Access panels will not be required in accessible type ceilings.

H. For plastered ceiling or wall, concealed flange, recessed door panel to receive plaster by others, continuous hinges, flush latch, white prime coat finish. Final painting to match interior decor by others.

I. For Fire Rated Partition - Access doors in fire rated walls shall be 1-1/2 hour (B) rated and shall bear the UL label. Doors shall be fabricated of steel and shall be provided with baked enamel prime coat over a phosphate coating. Doors shall be Milcor or approved equal.

J. For locations concealed from public, snap catch latches may be used.

K. Manufacturer - Panels shall be equal to Inryco/Milcor type K for plaster, type DW for drywall, type M for masonry.

2.5 SLEEVES

A. Exterior And Foundation Walls: All piping through exterior or foundation walls shall pass through schedule 40 galvanized steel sleeves which shall be large enough to allow for caulking material. No sleeves are permitted through concrete structural members unless indicated on the structural drawings or approved by the Engineer.

B. Interior Walls and Partitions: All piping through interior walls and partitions that are fire rated shall pass through either schedule 40 black steel or 20 gauge galvanized steel sheet metal sleeves. Schedule 40 steel pipe sleeves must be used when required for structural purposes.

C. Floors: All piping through floors shall be provided with schedule 40 carbon steel pipe sleeves, extending 2 inches above floor except in finished areas. Sleeves in finished areas shall terminate flush with floor, and shall be schedule 40 carbon steel pipe.

2.6 BACKING AND SEALANTS

A. Backing and sealant for piping and ducts passing through floors, plaster ceilings, partition, and walls shall be as follows:

1. Backing Material:

a. A pure ceramic fiber made of alumina-silica; "Cerafiber- FS" by Manville or equal.
b. Insulation: Glass fiber type, non- combustible.

2. Sealant: Gun Grade. An 1-part modified polyurethane, gun applied, elastic sealant, "Dymonic" by Tremco, or Chem-Calk 900 by Bostik.

3. Mechanical Seal: Link-Seal or approved equal. A modular mechanical sealing assembly consisting of interlocking rubber links shaped to fill the annular space between the pipe and sleeve; corrosion-protected carbon steel bolts, nuts, and pressure plates. After the assembly is positioned in the sleeve, tightening the bolts shall cause the rubber links to provide a watertight seal between the pipe and the sleeve. Seal assembly shall be sized as recommended by the manufacturer. Provide sleeves of proper diameters.

4. Fire Retardant Sealants: Products used shall be U.L. Classified and approved for the application. Products shall produce non-toxic fumes and shall be PCB and asbestos free. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide fire retardant sealant products from one of the following: 1) "SpecSeal" by Specified Technologies Inc. 2) 3M, 3) Chase Technology Corporation, 4) Link-Seal, 5) Pyro-Pac by Thunderline Corporation, 6) "Fyre Seal" by Tremco, 7) Pensil 100 by General Electric, 8) Pensil by STI, or 9) "Flameseal" by G. S. Nelson Electric.

a. Acrylic 1-part silicone rubber, gun applied, fire retardant elastic sealant, "Fyre Seal" by Tremco.

b. Silicon foam sealant, CTC PR-855 by Chase Technology Corporation.

c. Fire stop putty. "Flameseal" by G. S. Nelson Electric.

d. Intumescence Sealant (SpecSeal SSS100) shall be one-part, two stage intumescent latex compound, expands a minimum of 8 times when exposed to 230°F to >1000°F, thixotropic. Sealant shall be capable of caulking or troweling on to vertical surfaces or overhead. Sealant shall be water-based, sandable, paintable, red in color, and safe for contact with plastics.

e. Flexible Sealant (SpecSeal LC150) shall be one-part, latex-based compound, flexible and non-shrinking when dry, thixotropic. Sealant shall be capable of caulking or troweling on to vertical surfaces or overhead. Sealant shall be water-based, sandable, paintable, blue in color, and safe for contact with plastics.

f. Flexible Silicone Sealant (SpecSeal Pensil 300) shall be one-part, neutral curing silicone, completely water resistant, contain no solvents nor inorganic fibers, allow movement of +/-50%. Sealant shall be auto-bonding, ozone and UV resistant, chemical resistant and capable of caulking or troweling on to vertical surfaces or overhead.

g. Intumescence Putty (SpecSeal Firestop Putty) shall be one-part, two stage intumescent, non-hardening compound, expands a minimum of 5 times when exposed to 230°F to >1000°F. Putty shall be soft and pliable with aggressive adhesion, contain no water-soluble intumescent ingredients, water-based, sandable, paintable, red in color, and safe for contact with plastics.

h. Putty Pads (SpecSeal Firestop Putty Pads) shall be one-part, two stage intumescent, non-hardening compound, expands a minimum of 5 times when exposed to 230°F to >1000°F. Putty shall be soft and pliable with aggressive adhesion, contain no water-soluble intumescent ingredients, water-based, sandable, paintable, red in color, and safe for contact with plastics.

i. Pillows (SpecSeal Firestop Pillows) shall be an intumescent pillow heat sealed in a fire-retardant poly bag with a monolithic core encapsulated by flexible intumescent coating and shall expand when exposed to 230°F to >1000°F.

j. Mortar (SpecSeal Firestop Mortar) shall be light weight, fast drying, portland cement based, wet mortar density shall be ⩽52 lb./cu.ft., dry mortar density shall be ⩽45 lb./cu.ft., approved for combustible and noncombustible penetrants, have chemical adhesion, and be red in color.

k. Silicone Foam (SpecSeal Pensil Silicone Foam) shall be two-part, silicone, room temperature curing foam, completely water resistant, contain no solvents nor inorganic fibers, allow movement of expansion, contraction and vibration.

l. Intumescent Collars (SpecSeal Firestop Collar) shall be factory assembled collar utilizing a molded two stage flexible intumescent insert, insert shall expand a minimum of 15 times when exposed to 230°F to >1000°F, suitable for CPVC, ABS, ABS Foam Core, and FRPP pipes.

m. Intumescent Wrap Strips

1) (SpecSeal Firestop Red Wrap Strip) shall be highly flexible, two-stage intumescent material and shall expand a minimum of 15 times when exposed to 230°F to >1000°F.

2) (SpecSeal Series Blu Wrap Strip) shall be highly flexible, two-stage intumescent material and shall expand a minimum of 30 times when exposed to 230°F to >1000°F.

n. Intumescent coatings (SpecSeal Cable Coating) shall be water based, intumescent coating, expand a minimum of 5 times its dry applied thickness, flexible, water and weather-resistant film, contain no solvents or inorganic fibers. Coating shall be thixotropic and be capable of being applied by brush application or by airless spray.

o. Urethane Joint Sealants

1) Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a) Pacific Polymers International, Inc.; Elasto-Thane 230 LM Type II.
b) Polymeric Systems, Inc.; PSI-901.
c) Approved equal.

2) Single-Component, Nonsag, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS for vertical surfaces or Grade P for horizontal, Class 50, for Use "NT" for Non-Traffic.

2.7 FIRE PROOFING ON STRUCTURE

A. Where fire proofing is existing or has been applied to the structure by others and the work of this contractor damages or removes this fire proofing while making attachments to the structure, this contractor shall include cost to repair the fire proofing to its original condition.

2.8 LINTELS

A. Unless otherwise indicated on plans, all lintels required for the support of building construction above pipes, boxes, panels, etc., shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor requiring the opening.

B. Lintels furnished shall be structural steel angles, channels, or tees of proper size and sections for the load being supported.

2.9 CUTTING

A. All openings for conduit, pipes, etc., shall be provided by each Contractor by means of sleeves or framed openings.

B. Each Contractor shall be responsible for any cutting required for conduits, pipes, etc., if sleeves or openings are not properly provided. Under no circumstances shall any structural members, load bearing walls, or footings be cut without first obtaining written permission from the

Structural Engineer. All cutting and patching shall be done at the expense of the contractor requiring the cutting.

C. Cutting shall be limited to the size necessary for working conditions. When cutting surfaces are difficult or costly to replace, such as marble, glazed tile, wood paneling, etc., each contractor shall obtain the Owner's approval in advance of the cutting and patching.

2.10 PATCHING

A. Concrete or concrete block surfaces - Patch the opening with concrete, finished smooth with adjacent surface. Painting is the responsibility of the contractor doing the cutting and patching and shall be subcontracted to the Owner's Painting Contractor.

B. Drywall or plastered surfaces - Patch with filler compound. Painting is the responsibility of the contractor doing the cutting and patching and shall be subcontracted to the Owner's Painting Contractor.

C. Surfaces with finishing materials - Such as tiled, paneled, stone or marble surfaces, patch the opening with cement or plaster to the underside of final finishing material. Final patching is the responsibility of the contractor doing the cutting and patching and shall be subcontracted to the Owner's Interior Furnishing Contractor doing the specific finish work.

2.11 PIPING AND EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS MARKERS

A. Markers shall be Allen Systems, Inc., W.H. Brady Co. - Signmark Div., or Industrial Safety Supply Co., Inc.

B. Pipe banding shall consist of 1" wide single tape wrapped completely around the circumference of the pipe or insulation.

C. All color coding shall comply with ANSI A13.1 1975.

D. Pipe markers shall be manufacturer's standard pre-printed, semi-rigid plastic, snap-on type or vinyl, pressure-sensitive type with permanent adhesive.

E. Valve tags shall be brass, plastic laminate, or plastic valve tags that are 1½" diameter or square. Indicate piping system abbreviation in ¼" high letters and sequenced valve numbers ½" high letters. Provide 5/32" hole for fastener. Provide manufacturer's standard solid brass or plated steel chain, or plated steel S-hooks of the sizes required for proper attachment of tags to valves.

F. Equipment markers shall be manufacturer's standard laminated plastic type. Include the following, matching terminology on schedules as closely as possible: 1) Name and plan number, 2) Equipment service. Provide approximate 2½" x 4" markers for control devices, dampers, and valves; and 4½" x 6" for equipment.

2.12 CEMENT GROUT

A. Portland cement (ASTM C 150, Type I or Type III) and clean uniformly graded, natural sand (ASTM C 404, Size No. 2). Mix ratio shall be 1.0 part cement to 3.0 parts sand, by volume, with minimum amount of water required for placement and hydration.

2.13 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Powder-Actuated Drive-Pin Fasteners: Powder-actuated-type, drive-pin attachments with pull-out and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used. Acceptable manufacturers: Gunnebo Fastening Corp., Hilti, Inc., ITW Ramset/Red Head., or Masterset Fastening Systems, Inc.

B. Mechanical-Anchor Fasteners: Insert-type attachments with pull-out and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

C. Drilled Inserts: Self-drilling expansion shields and machine bolt expansion anchors: permitted in concrete not less than four inches thick. Applied load shall not exceed one-fourth the proof test load listed by the manufacturer. Phillips Red-head, wedge anchors or equal.

D. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars, black and galvanized.

E. Bolts and nuts, except as required for piping applications, shall be carbon steel in accordance with ASTM A 307 and shall be cadmium-plated, zinc-coated steel, or Type 304 stainless steel. Each bolt shall be provided with neoprene and cadmium-plated steel washers under the heads.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. This Contractor shall furnish and install all bases, anchor bolts, and structural steel to support the equipment, piping, etc., furnished and installed by him. Any equipment legs, guy wire, anchors, etc., or any pipe that passes through the roof shall be sealed by a method approved by the Architect.

B. Concrete housekeeping pads to be provided by Division 3. Concrete housekeeping pads shall be a minimum of 3-1/2" high, unless detailed otherwise, under all equipment, pumps, etc., in the equipment rooms where piping containing water is located. The horizontal distance from the equipment support to the edge of the pad shall be at least 2", but not more than 4". All exposed edges of each pad shall be 1/2" chamfer and all surfaces shall be smooth. The housekeeping pads shall be reinforced with wire mesh and shall be doweled to the floor.

C. Plywood backboards shall be provided for all wall mounted equipment and controls (with the exception of surface mounted cabinets). Backboards shall be constructed of 3/4" plywood grade B-C. The "B" face shall be exposed. All boards shall be painted before attachment of any surface equipment. Plywood shall be fire resistant treated in Type I and Type II Buildings.

3.2 DRIVE AND COUPLING GUARD

A. Contractor shall furnish and install coupling or belt guards on all drives which do not have guards factory installed. Belt guards shall enclose drive on all sides and shall comply with requirements of governing agencies.

3.3 BUILDING OPENINGS FOR ADMISSION OF EQUIPMENT

A. This Contractor shall ascertain from his examination of the architectural and structural drawings whether any special temporary openings or supports in the building for the admission of apparatus furnished under the Contract will be necessary. The Contractor shall pay all cost of making such openings or providing such supports.

3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. All cutting that may be necessary for the installation of the work and any required patching that results therefrom shall be done by the proper trade involved and shall be included in the work of this Contractor. Columns, beams, girders or other structural members shall not be cut. No openings shall be cut without written approval of the Owner's Representative.

B. Repair of Spray Fire Proofing Materials

1. Where fireproofing materials are damaged during the installation of the fire protection system, fireproofing shall be corrected to meet specified requirements by adding fireproofing material to provide the proper thickness, or by removing defects and respraying with new fireproofing material. Repairs shall use same type of fireproofing material as originally applied or patching materials recommended by the manufacturer. Repaired areas shall be retested and re-inspected. Fireproofing material shall be applied by hand-trowel, or by respraying. Coordinate with General Contractor and Spray Fire Proofing contractor.

3.5 FLASHING

A. Provide flexible flashing and metal counter flashing where piping penetrates weather or waterproofed walls, floors, and roofs.

B. Provide acoustical lead flashing around ducts and pipes penetrating equipment rooms, installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for sound control where indicated on the drawings.

3.6 ACCESS

A. All control devices, equipment, specialties, valves, plumbing traps, etc., shall be so located as to provide for easy access and proper clearance for operation, maintenance, and repair.

B. Where items are located above non-accessible ceilings, in or behind walls, or in other similar concealed areas, contractor requiring access shall provide access panels.

C. Contractor shall not provide access panel to equipment above drywall ceilings in sales areas or restrooms without written permission of Architect/Engineer.

3.7 PAINTING

A. All pieces of mechanical equipment shall be factory finished machinery-grey or standard color as furnished by the manufacturer, or as called for in the technical section. Scratches shall be touched up in the field after equipment is installed with a paint which matches the original color.

B. This Contractor shall paint the following items:

1. Items specified under "Demolition and restoration of facilities", Section 210000 shall be painted.
2. Exposed piping shall be painted to match the deck/ceiling color. Submit color samples by PDF for review. Color samples shall be provided as a physical color card as required by the owner for high profile areas.
3. No other painting is required unless specifically called for on the plans.

3.8 SLEEVES AND ESCUTCHEONS

A. This Contractor shall be responsible for locating, placing and maintaining in proper position all sleeves required for the work. In the event that failure to do so requires cutting and patching of finished work, it shall be done at this Contractor's expense.

B. Sleeves through outside walls shall be cut smooth and shall be flush with each side of the wall.

C. Sleeves through floors shall extend 2" above finished floors.

D. Sleeves in foundation walls or footings shall be as detailed on the plans. No sleeves, other than those shown on the drawings, shall be installed through footings or foundations without obtaining approval from the Structural Engineer.

E. Where pipes pass through existing concrete floors or walls, the hole shall be core drilled. Sleeves shall be grouted in place.

F. Where pipes pass through existing foundation walls or concrete walls below grade, the hole shall be core drilled.

G. Where pipes pass through firewalls composed of plaster or drywall, fire sealant shall be applied around the outside of the sleeve to seal between sleeve and wall per UL requirements.

H. The internal diameter of sleeves shall be 1" larger in diameter than the outside diameter of the pipe or pipe insulation. Insulation shall be continuous through sleeve.

I. The space between the pipe and the sleeve shall be sealed with fire resistant silicon foam sealant, CTC PR-855 by Chase Technology Corporation, or equal. Link-Seal, Pyro-Pac by Thunderline Corporation is acceptable in lieu of the silicon foam sealant listed above. "Flameseal" fire stop putty by G. S. Nelson Electric is also acceptable. Products used shall be U.L. Classified, shall produce non-toxic fumes, and shall be asbestos free.

J. Where pipes pass through concrete walls below grade, the space between the pipe and the core drilled hole or sleeve shall be completely filled. Caulk outside with lead wool packed watertight. Caulk outside surface between pipe and sleeve or hole with General Electric, or equal, silicon caulking. Link-Seal as described above is acceptable in lieu of lead wool.

K. Chrome plated escutcheons shall be provided at all locations where pipes penetrate walls in exposed locations.

L. Interior Non-Rated Walls/Partitions:

1. Concealed locations: Limit the size of the space between the wall and the outside of the pipe to 1" maximum. The space between the pipe and the wall may be left open.

2. Visible Locations: Openings between pipes and wall shall be covered with chrome plated escutcheons.

M. Interior Fire-Rated Walls/Partitions/Floors/Ceilings:

1. Where pipes pass through rated assemblies (walls, floors, ceilings, etc.), the pipes shall be sealed per approved methods to meet U.L. Classifications.

3.9 PIPING AND EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS MARKERS

A. All piping shall be identified with color coded banding. This color banding shall be applied at the following locations:

1. Adjacent to each valve.
2. At each branch or riser take-off.
3. Where piping goes through floors, walls or ceilings.
4. On horizontal pipe runs at 80 foot intervals, but not less than one per room.

B. All color coding shall comply with ANSI A13.1 1975.

C. Pipe marking shall also include printed markers indicating the service and flow arrows indicating direction of flow.

D. Provide valve tag on every valve and control device in each piping system; exclude check valves and valves within factory-fabricated equipment units. List each tagged valve in valve schedule for each piping system and include valve schedule in O & M Manual.

E. Provide equipment markers on all scheduled equipment. Provide manufacturer's standard laminated plastic markers. Provide approximate 2½" x 4" markers for control devices, dampers, and control valves; and 4½" x 6" for equipment. Include the A) Name and plan number and) B Equipment service, matching terminology on schedules as closely as possible.

F. System valves, auxiliary drains, etc. located in concealed locations shall be labeled on the ceiling wall, or access panel concealing the equipment. The concealed equipment shall be accessible from the location of the label.

END OF SECTION 210010

SECTION 210020 – SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR FIRE PROTECTION PIPING & EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide seismic restraints as indicated for each type of equipment and for piping systems. This section applies to Fire Protection Systems.

B. Scope of work

1. Flexible pipe connectors are specified in the appropriate piping section of these specifications.
2. Seismic control manufacturer shall have the following responsibilities:

a. Determine seismic restraint sizes and locations.
b. Provide piping and equipment seismic restraints as scheduled or specified.
c. Provide installation instructions and drawings.
d. Provide calculations to determine restraint loads resulting from seismic forces in accordance with the Local Building Code (see below), governing codes, and project seismic requirements. Seismic calculations shall be certified by a licensed engineer, experienced in the design of restraints for flexibly mounted equipment.

3. Friction from gravity loads shall not be considered resistance to seismic forces.
4. All piping shall be restrained per NFPA 13. At a minimum, the seismic restraint manufacturer shall provide documentation on maximum restraint spacing for various cable sizes and anchors, as well as 'worst case' reaction loads at restraint locations.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
B. Section 210000 - Fire Protection General Conditions.
C. Section 210010 - Basic Fire Protection Material and Methods.
D. Section 210500 - Fire Protection.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. NFPA 13 (Reference Specification Section 210000 for Edition)

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. IBC: International Building Code.
B. OSHPD: Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development for the State of California.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Restraint Loading:

1. Site Class as Defined in the IBC: D

2. Assigned Occupancy Category or Building Category as Defined in the IBC: II

    a. Component Importance Factor: See Schedule on drawings.
    b. Component Response Modification Factor: See Schedule on drawings.
    c. Component Amplification Factor: See Schedule on drawings.

3. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods (0.2 Second): 48%
4. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1-Second Period: 18%
5. Seismic Design Category: D

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of seismic-restraint component used.

    a. Tabulate types and sizes of seismic restraints, complete with report numbers and rated strength in tension and shear as evaluated by OSHPD or an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
    b. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal: For seismic-restraint details indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Design Calculations: Calculate static and dynamic loading due to equipment weight and operation, and seismic restraints.
2. Riser Supports: Include riser diagrams and calculations showing anticipated expansion and contraction at each support point, initial and final loads on building structure, spring deflection changes, and seismic loads. Include certification that riser system has been examined for excessive stress and that none will exist.
3. Seismic Details:

    a. Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.
    b. Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to the restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacings. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events.
    c. Preapproval and Evaluation Documentation: By OSHPD or an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum ratings of restraint items and the basis for approval (tests or calculations).

C. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of seismic bracing for piping and equipment with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and seismic restraints.

D. Welding certificates.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with seismic-restraint requirements in the IBC unless requirements in this Section are more stringent.

B. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

C. Seismic-restraint devices shall have horizontal and vertical load testing and analysis and shall bear anchorage preapproval OPA number from OSHPD or preapproval by another agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum seismic-restraint ratings. Ratings shall be based on independent testing. If preapproved ratings are not available, submittals shall be based on independent testing. Calculations (including combining shear and tensile loads) to support seismic-restraint designs must be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES

A. Manufacturer and model number given are intended to establish desired type, quality and performance. Equivalent products of the following manufacturers are equally acceptable:

1. Amber/Booth Company, Inc.
2. California Dynamics Corporation.
3. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
4. Hilti, Inc.
5. Kinetics Noise Control.
6. Loos & Co.; Cableware Division.
7. Mason Industries.
8. TOLCO Incorporated; a brand of NIBCO INC.
9. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.

B. General Requirements for Restraint Components: Rated strengths, features, and applications shall be as defined in reports by OSHPD or an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Structural Safety Factor: Allowable strength in tension, shear, and pullout force of components shall be at least 4 times the maximum seismic forces to which they will be subjected.

C. Specification SC: Restraint Cables:

1. ASTM A 603 galvanized for interior locations and ASTM A 492 stainless for outdoor locations -steel cables with end connections made of galvanized/stainless steel assemblies with thimbles, brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for restraining cable service; and with a minimum of two clamping bolts for cable engagement. Accessories shall be the same material as the cable. Mason Industries, Type SCB Seismic Slack Cables and Type SRC Seismic Rod Clamps.

2. Strut System: MFMA-3, shop or field-fabricated support assembly made of slotted steel channels (struts), 1-5/8 wide, in varying lengths and combinations to meet load capacities, with accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end and other matching components; and rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces. 12 gage channels unless otherwise indicated in the approved submittals. Cooper B-Line model B22 strut systems, pipe hangers, and accessories.

D. Hanger Rod Stiffener: Steel tube or steel slotted-support-system sleeve with internally bolted connections or reinforcing steel angle clamped to hanger rod. Mason Industries Seismic Rod Clamps or B Line SC-228 or SC-UB Hanger Rod Stiffener.

E. Specification SG: Seismic Grommets. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings. One-piece, molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene, with a flat washer face. The grommets shall be used with a steel washer between the bolt head (or nut if studs are used) and the grommet face. All anchor bolts shall be tightened until there is obvious grommet distortion and the bolt is torqued to 80% of allowable. In no case, shall the anchor bolt torque be less than 50% of the allowable. Mason Industries, Inc. Type HG.

F. Specification SAB: Seismic Anchor Bolts

1. Mechanical Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488. Minimum length of eight times diameter. Mason Industries, Inc. Type SAB.

2. Adhesive Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing polyvinyl or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488. Mason Industries, Inc. Type SAA.

2.2 FACTORY FINISHES

A. Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and tested equipment before shipping.

1. Powder coating on springs and housings.
2. All hardware shall be galvanized. Hot-dip galvanized metal components for exterior use except as otherwise indicated.
3. Baked enamel or powder coat for metal components on isolators for interior use.
4. Color-code or otherwise mark vibration isolation and seismic/wind control devices to indicate capacity range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and equipment to receive seismic control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Multiple Pipe Supports: Secure pipes to trapeze member with clamps approved for application.

B. Hanger Rod Stiffeners: Install hanger rod stiffeners where required to prevent buckling of hanger rods due to seismic forces.

C. Strength of Support and Seismic-Restraint Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static and seismic loads within specified loading limits.

3.3 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 210010 for installation of equipment supports.

B. Equipment Restraints:

1. Install resilient bolt isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch.

2. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by the manufacturer, the Engineer and the approved submittals for the component.

C. Piping Restraints:

1. Comply with requirements in MSS SP-127 and NFPA 13.
2. Space lateral supports and longitudinal supports at no more than the maximum of spacing indicated on the drawings or the local building code.
3. Brace a change of direction as indicated on the drawings or the local building code.

D. Install cables so they do not bend across edges of adjacent equipment or building structure.

E. Cables shall be installed with sufficient slack to avoid short circuiting the vibration isolators. Attachment brackets at each end of the cable shall permit free cable movement in all directions up to a 45-degree misalignment. Protective thimbles shall be used at sharp connection points. Attachment bolts and anchors shall exceed the design load of the wire cable by a minimum of 50 percent. Single sided “C” beam clamps shall not be allowed. Wire rope connectors shall be approved by the wire rope manufacturer. Vertical suspension rods shall be braced to avoid buckling due to up forces.

F. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by the manufacturer, the Engineer and the approved submittals for the component.

G. Install bushing assemblies for anchor bolts for floor-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media between anchor bolt and mounting hole in concrete base.

H. Install bushing assemblies for mounting bolts for wall-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media where equipment or equipment-mounting channels are attached to wall.

I. Attachment to Structure:

1. Attachments shall be as indicated on the drawings and the approved submittals. If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.
2. Provide restraint attachment plates cast into housekeeping pads, concrete inserts, double sided beam clamps, etc. in accordance with the requirements of the seismic restraint vendor's calculations.
3. Capacity for concrete inserts used for support attachment shall not exceed the combination of gravity and seismic loads on the support.

J. Drilled-in Anchors:

1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify the Architect, Engineer, and Structural Engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
4. Adhesive Anchors: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.
6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless-steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.4 ACCOMMODATION OF DIFFERENTIAL SEISMIC MOTION

A. Install flexible connections in piping where they cross seismic joints, where adjacent sections or branches are supported by different structural elements, and where the connections terminate with connection to equipment that is anchored to a different structural element from the one supporting the connections as they approach equipment. Comply with requirements in Section 210500 "Fire Protection Systems" for piping flexible connections.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust restraints to permit free movement of equipment within normal mode of operation.

3.6 FIRE PROTECTION VIBRATION-CONTROL AND SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICE SCHEDULE

A. See schedule on plans.

END OF SECTION 210020

SECTION 210500 – FIRE PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, services, material and related items necessary to complete the fire protection work indicated on the drawings and/or specified herein. Sprinkler locations are shown on the drawings; contractor shall design the piping to feed the sprinklers and perform hydraulic calculations of the system in accordance with NPFA 13. Sprinkler systems shall comply with performance requirements and design criteria; include analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer, licensed in the jurisdiction of the project, and responsible for their preparation.

B. The contractor shall include in this contract, at no additional cost, any sprinklers not shown on the drawings, but required by NFPA 13 or the local authority having jurisdiction.

C. Provide a working installation complete in every detail with all items necessary for such an installation whether or not specifically mentioned herein or shown on the drawings.

D. Provide all labor, services, material and related items necessary to complete the fire protection work indicated on the drawings and/or specified herein, in accordance with NPFA 13.

E. Work to be performed shall include, but not be limited to the following fire protection systems:

1. Wet-pipe sprinkler system
2. Dry-pipe sprinkler system

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. All drawings and applicable provisions of Division 0 Bidding Requirements and Division 1 General Requirements apply to work of this Section.
B. Section 210000 - Fire Protection General Conditions
C. Section 210010 - Basic Fire Protection Material and Methods
D. Section 210020 - Seismic Controls For Fire Protection Piping and Equipment
E. Division 26 – Electrical

1.3 REFERENCES

A. All work shall be designed and installed in accordance with all applicable codes and referenced design standards. Refer to Section 210000 Fire Protection General Conditions for applicable codes and standards.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials and equipment under this section of the specifications shall be approved by Factory Mutual and Underwriter's Laboratories for fire protection systems installation.

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. All work shall be installed in accordance with the currently enforced edition of the National Fire Protection Association 13 and shall meet the requirements of the Owner, the local Fire Marshal and the municipal Department of Building Regulations.

B. The system shall not be accepted until final testing and receipt of the Contractor's Material and Test Certificate, Part "A" General.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. The fire protection plan drawing files will be made available to the successful automatic sprinkler contractor by email; no other drawings will be released. The files will have background files bound in, borders and title blocks removed, and all notes, details, diagrams, and schedules removed. A release form must be signed; see Section 210000. Utilization of these documents for the development of shop drawings and submittals does not relieve the sprinkler contractor from any of his responsibilities herein. By accepting these drawing files, the sprinkler contractor agrees to hold the Engineer harmless with regard to any errors or omissions in the drawing files.

B. Complete shop drawings shall be submitted for their approval as follows:

1. Through the General Contractor to the Engineer

a. Quantities of shop drawings shall be as indicated in Section 210000. Submittal must be comprehensive of the entire project, complete in al details and at the same scale as the bidding documents. Submit shop drawings and hydraulic calculations that have been sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation. Hydraulic calculations shall include velocity, end pressure and flow at each sprinkler in the remote areas, in addition to other NFPA 13 criteria.

b. Manufacturer’s literature on all system equipment, pipe and fittings. Literature shall clearly identify exactly what components are being provided including finish, size, type and options.

C. Shop drawings shall also be submitted to all local authorities and the Owner's insurance carrier prior to fabrication and the start of work.

D. Certificate of Installation: Submit certificate upon completion of fire protection piping work which indicates that work has been tested in accordance with NFPA 13 and also that system is operational, complete, and has no defects.

E. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit operation and maintenance data and parts lists for fire protection material and products. Include this data, product data, shop drawings, approval drawings, approval calculations, certificate of installation, and record drawings in Maintenance Manual in accordance with requirements of Division 1.

F. Shop Drawings: Shall include plans, pipe elevations, riser sections, stairway/standpipe sections, details, and attachments to the structure, prepared according to NFPA 13. Include a hydraulic summary for each remote area and clearly labeled hydraulic nodes corresponding to the hydraulic calculations. Shop Drawings shall be signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer, licensed in the jurisdiction of the project, and responsible for their preparation.

G. Coordination Drawings: Sprinkler systems, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Domestic water piping, sanitary piping, and storm piping.
2. HVAC ductwork and hydronic piping.
3. Electrical conduits over 2" diameter.
4. Structural steel.

H. Submit product data for all equipment, piping, sprinklers, hangers, structural attachment devices, etc. Product data submittals shall indicate the specific model number of products to be provided. Finish colors of sprinklers and exterior equipment shall be indicated. Items that are shown on combined data sheets that will not be provided shall be marked to indicate they are excluded from the product submittal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Provide piping materials and factory-fabricated piping products of sizes, type, pressure ratings, temperature ratings, and capacities as indicated. Where not indicated, provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with installation requirements. Provide size and types matching piping and equipment connections; provide fittings of materials which match pipe materials used in fire protection piping systems. Where more than one type of material or products are indicated, selection is Installer’s option.

2.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install fire protection signs on piping in accordance with NFPA 13 requirements.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. All material and equipment furnished shall be listed by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. as approved for the fire protection services and installed in accordance with the recommendations of the specific manufacturer.

B. All materials used outside of the building envelope shall be designed for exterior use in a wet environment and shall be protected via material composition or coatings from corrosion / rusting.

2.4 DESIGN

A. Refer to the Fire Protection Coversheet for densities which have been established by NFPA 13 and shall be used by the Sprinkler Contractor in the design and hydraulic calculations.

B. Refer to Fire Protection Coversheet for flow test information and requirements.

C. The information given herein and on the plans is as exact as could be secured for bidding purposes, but its accuracy is not guaranteed. This Subcontractor must examine the job conditions and verify all measurements, distances, elevations, clearances, pipe sizes, etc. before starting his work.

D. The Contractor shall provide all necessary offsets, raises or drops in piping and auxiliary drains required by building conditions whether or not shown on the plans.

E. Piping is to be held as high as possible and maintain natural drainage back to the main system risers whenever possible.

2.5 HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS

A. Hydraulic calculations shall be prepared on form sheets that include a summary sheet, a graph sheet, a water supply analysis, a node analysis, and detailed worksheet per NFPA 13.

B. Hydraulic calculations shall be signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer, licensed in the jurisdiction of the project, and responsible for their preparation.

C. Contractor shall verify safety factor requirements with the local Authority Having Jurisdiction.

D. Hazard classifications for fire protection system design, installation and water supplies shall be in accordance with NFPA Standards. Shop drawings shall indicate the Hazard Classification for each area.

2.6 COORDINATION AND PIPE SIZING

A. Pipe sizes and routing, and exact sprinkler location shall be based on hydraulic calculation and spacing requirements. This Contractor shall be responsible for total coordination of the reflected ceiling plan.

2.7 OVERHEAD PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Black Steel Pipe -

1. Feed mains and standpipes 2-1/2" and larger shall be Schedule 10 black steel pipe designed to withstand a working pressure of not less than 175 P.S.I.
2. Cross mains and branch lines 2" and smaller shall be Schedule 40 black steel pipe designed to withstand a working pressure of not less than 175 P.S.I.
3. Fittings shall be 175 P.S.I. threaded or flanged black cast iron or approved equivalent such as mechanical groove or welded construction. Plain end fittings such as “Vic Fitt” shall not be allowed.
4. Piping is to be held as high as possible where exposed.
5. Wet system pipe may be installed level as per NFPA 13.

2.8 FLEXIBLE CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY

A. Designed for installation above suspended ceilings and consisting of a flexible metallic hose assembly with an inlet nipple and a straight or 90 degree bend type reducing fitting plus a support bracket to position and secure the sprinkler end to ceiling support tees. The galvanized steel bracket shall accurately locate the sprinkler in the center of the ceiling grid. Flexible hose shall have a corrugated, type 304 stainless-steel inner tubing covered with stainless-steel wire braid with steel nipples welded to hose. 175-psig minimum working-pressure rating. Threaded ends; 1" inlet and ½" or 3/4" outlet (sprinkler end).

B. Manufacturers:

1. FlexHead Industries.
2. EasyFlex.
3. SprinklFlex.
4. Victaulic VicFlex.
5. Approved Equivalent.

2.9 DRY SYSTEM PIPE FITTINGS

A. Feed mains over 2" shall be black steel Schedule 10 steel pipe designed to withstand a working pressure of not less than 200 P.S.I.

B. Cross mains and branch lines 2" and smaller shall be black steel Schedule 40 steel pipe designed to withstand a working pressure of not less than 200 P.S.I.

C. Fittings shall be 250 P.S.I. threaded or flanged black cast iron or approved equivalent such as mechanical groove or welded construction. Plain end fittings such as “Vic Fit” shall not be allowed.

D. Where a fire pump is connected to the new or existing fire protection system, and the pump discharge pressure exceeds 175 psi all piping, fittings and valves shall be rated for 300 psi.

E. Piping is to be held as high as possible where exposed.

2.10 HANGERS AND SLEEVES

A. All hangers to be of approved materials and spaced in accordance with NFPA 13. The section modulus required by NFPA 13 shall be provided for all trapeze members supporting piping.

B. Sleeves shall be set for all pipes passing through concrete floors, foundations and masonry walls.

C. Provide escutcheon plates at all wall penetrations.

D. See Section 210010, BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS, for requirements for sleeves in both new and existing construction.

E. Piping and support systems shall be seismically braced in accordance with Section 210020 and NFPA 13 and its appendices.

F. Horizontal pipe supports shall be spaced as specified NFPA 13 and a supports shall be installed not over 1 foot from the pipe fitting joint at each change in direction of the piping. Pipe supports shall be spaced not over 5 feet apart at valves. Pipe hanger loads in excess of 50 pounds, suspended from steel joists, shall have the hanger loads suspended from panel points. Where local codes require closer spacing than indicated on the plans or specifications, the supports shall conform to the local code requirements. For buildings built with steel joists before 1985, pipe supports shall be attached to the top leg of the joist.

G. Vertical pipe shall be supported at each floor, except at slab-on-grade, and at intervals of not more than 15 feet, not more than 8 feet from end of risers.

2.11 TEST AND DRAIN CONNECTIONS

A. Provide combination inspector's test/main drain valve with pressure relief, 2" diameter with a 1/2" test orifice. Drain valve shall discharge into the existing drain in the sprinkler room.

B. Auxiliary drains consisting of plugs, or globe valves and plugs where capacity of trapped pipe section exceeds five gallons, shall be provided to drain all points in the system that cannot be drained back to a main riser as shown on the plans.

1. A label shall be provided below ceiling indicating location of auxiliary drain.

2.12 INSPECTOR'S TEST CONNECTION

A. Provide inspector's test connections for the system as required. UL Listed, bronze body, with chrome plated bronze ball, brass stem, steel handle, Teflon seat and site glasses. Connect to drain riser and route to standpipe in sprinkler room.

2.13 EXTERIOR VALVES - None.

2.14 INTERIOR VALVES

A. Gate valves shall be 175 P.S.I. working pressure, approved indicating type, rising stem, O.S. & Y valve. Acceptable manufacturers: Milwaukee, Mueller, Nibco, Stockham, Viking or approved equal.

B. Butterfly valves shall be 175 P.S.I. working pressure, approved indicating valve. Acceptable manufacturers: Victaulic, Nibco, Gruvlok, Tyco, Viking or approved equal.

C. Check valves shall be 175 P.S.I. working pressure horizontal swing or wafer check valves. Acceptable manufacturers: Mueller, Nibco, Stockham, Tyco, Gruvlok, Vicuaulic, Viking or approved equal.

D. Globe valves shall be 175 P.S.I. working pressure, bronze threaded globe valves with renewable composition disc. Acceptable manufacturers: Crane, Milwaukee, Nibco, Stockham or approved equal.

E. Hose valves on the standpipes shall be equal to Potter Roemer Model #4065, UL listed, 175 lb., 2-1/2" hose valves, polished brass, complete with cap and chain.

2.15 SUPERVISORY SWITCHES

A. All valves on the sprinkler system shall be supervised. Valve switches to be furnished and installed by the Sprinkler Contractor and wired by the Electrical Contractor to the fire alarm control panel. Valve supervisory switches shall be Potter, Guardian, System Sensor or approved equal.

2.16 SPRINKLERS

A. Acceptable sprinkler manufacturers: Tyco, Globe, Reliable, Victaulic, and Viking. Only sprinklers manufactured after January 1, 2004, shall be acceptable.

B. Furnish and install sprinklers as shown in "Sprinkler Schedule" on Fire Protection Coversheet.

C. Sprinkler guards are to be provided on all sprinklers located less than 7'-0" from finished floor and where subject to mechanical injury.

D. High temperature sprinklers of proper degree rating shall be installed in boiler room, storage areas or where necessary.

E. All sprinklers shall be provided with the appropriate temperature and response rating based on location and occupancy. Contractor shall verify the location and temperature of all heat producing equipment.

F. Extended coverage sprinklers shall be provided only where the water supply is sufficient to supply the listed pressure. Where the water supply is not sufficient, standard coverage sprinklers shall be provided.

G. Provide two (2) extra sprinklers of each type used in this scope and store at the existing sprinkler cabinet.

2.17 BACKFLOW PREVENTER

A. Provide where shown on drawings a U/L listed double gate valve, double check detector assembly backflow preventer. Gate valves to be O.S.&Y. type. Unit to be Febco, Hershey or Watts, equal to Watts Model #709 DCDA. Provide supervisory (tamper) switches on gate valves. Switches shall be wired to the fire alarm by the Electrical Contractor.

2.18 FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION

A. Fire department connection shall be equal to Croker No. 6010, UL 405, cast brass body; NH-standard thread inlets according to NFPA and matching local fire department threads; and threaded NPS outlet. Include lugged cap, gasket and chain; lugged swivel connection, extension pipe nipples, and clappers for each hose connection inlet; and wall extension plate with marking “AUTO-SPR”. Provide locking caps (Knox brand or equivalent) where required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

1. Connections: Two 2-1/2" inlets and 4" outlet.
2. Inlet alignment: In line, horizontal.
3. Clapper Type: Drop clappers in body.
4. Clapper Type: Female clapper snoots.
5. Direction of outlet: Back.
6. Escutcheon Plate: Rectangular.
7. Finish: Chrome

2.19 WATER FLOW SWITCHES

A. Vane water flow detectors shall be designed to signal any flow of water that equals or exceeds 10 GPM. Detector switch mechanism shall incorporate an instantly recycling mechanical retard element with an adjustable range of 0 to 60 seconds. Two single pole, double throw switches shall be provided suitable for operation on 24-volt D.C. or 110-volt A.C. Detectors shall be of dust tight construction. Detector switch enclosure shall be tamperproof.

B. The detectors shall be furnished and installed by the Sprinkler Contractor and be wired complete by the Electrical Contractor to local fire district alarm service.

2.20 ELECTRIC ALARM: Electrically operated audio/visual horn and strobe device.

2.21 DRY PIPE VALVES

A. Dry Pipe Valves: UL 260; differential type; 175-psig working pressure; with cast-iron flanged inlet and outlet, bronze seat with O-ring seals, and single-hinge pin and latch design. Include UL 1486, quick-opening devices, trim sets for air supply, drain, priming level, alarm connections, ball drip valves, pressure gages, priming chamber attachment, and fill-line attachment.

1. Option: Grooved-end connections for use with keyed couplings.

2. Dry pendent sprinklers shall be utilized where the dry-pipe system sprinklers are provided in the pendent position.

3. Provide pressure alarm switches.

a. Coordinate wiring of supervisory switches with the Electrical Contractor.

b. Electrical contractor shall wire supervisory switches the building fire alarm panel.

2.22 COMPRESSED AIR SUPPLY

A. For dry-pipe systems, an air supply capable of restoring system pressure within 30 minutes shall be provided. Compressed air shall be provided by a tank-mounted oil less Q-Series (Quiet Series) air compressor, manufactured by General Air Products or approved equivalent. Provide vibration isolation pads at base of tank.

B. Air-Pressure Maintenance Devices: Automatic device to maintain correct air pressure in piping. Include shutoff valves to permit servicing without shutting down sprinkler piping, bypass valve for quick filling, pressure regulator or switch to maintain pressure, strainer, pressure ratings with 14- to 60-psig (95- to 410-kPa) adjustable range, and 175-psig maximum inlet pressure.

C. Air Compressor

1. Fire protection contractor shall coordinate air compressor power requirements, including location, horsepower and voltage, with Electrical contractor.
2. Electrical contractor shall verify with the fire protection contractor the location that the air compressor will be installed prior to installing power to air compressor.

a. Final location of air compressor shall be shown on the approved fire protection shop drawings

3. Air compressor shall be UL Listed for use with fire protection systems.

D. Quick-Opening Device - Provide a Listed quick-opening device where required to meet the 60 second delivery time per NFPA 13.

E. Provide with a dry system accelerator and anti-flood system per NFPA13.

2.23 EXPANSION LOOPS

A. Expansion Loops shall comply with the following:

1. U bend design expansion loop equal to Metraloop as manufactured by the MetraFlex Company.

2.24 PIPE ALIGNMENT GUIDES

A. Alignment guides shall be factory fabricated with split steel guiding cylinder with anchor case and split steel spider. Guiding cylinders shall be split at 45 degrees and shall be designed to accommodate specified insulation thickness. Allow 1/8" minimum clearance between I.D. of guiding cylinder and O.D. of insulation.

B. Guides shall be equal to ADSCO Model E for steel piping. Equal guides by MetraFlex are acceptable.

2.25 PRESSURE GAUGES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AMETEK; U.S. Gauge Division.
2. Ashcroft, Inc.
3. Brecco Corporation.
4. WIKA Instrument Corporation.

B. Standard: UL 393.

C. Dial Size: 3-1/2- to 4-1/2-inch diameter.

D. Pressure Gauge Range: 0 to 250 psig minimum.

E. Water System Piping Gauge: Include "WATER" or "AIR/WATER" label on dial face.

F. Air System Piping Gauge: Include retard feature and "AIR" or "AIR/WATER" label on dial face.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FLOW TEST

A. Perform fire-hydrant flow test according to NFPA 13 and NFPA 291. Use results for system design calculations.

B. Report test results with hydraulic calculations.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

A. All items necessary for a working installation complete in every detail shall be furnished and installed whether specifically mentioned or not.

B. Pipe sizes shown on drawings are minimum required pipe sizes only. Contractor shall provide pipe sizes required for a code compliant and fully functional system. Pipe sizes shall be determined by the contractor’s hydraulic calculations and show on the contractors Shop Drawings.

C. Sprinklers shall be located in a symmetrical pattern related to ceiling features such as grid, beams, light fixtures, diffusers, etc. and where applicable, heads shall be located symmetrically with the ceiling grid, centered in two directions. Locate heads to provide code required distances away from lights, exit signs, etc., and all other items that could interfere or effect sprinkler discharge.

D. Apply temporary protective covers during construction to ensure that sprinklers and escutcheons do not receive field paint.

E. Route piping in orderly manner, plumb and parallel to building structure and concealed above ceilings where possible. Locate concealed valves, switches and alarm connections in accessible location, and coordinate size and location of access panels/doors with General Contractor.

F. This Contractor's work shall extend to 5 feet beyond exterior wall as required for installation of the fire sprinkler system.

G. No work shall be concealed where it is inaccessible unless inspected and approved by the authorities having jurisdiction.

H. Install piping to conserve building space and not interfere with use of space and other Work. Coordinate with other trades to avoid conflicts and provide all required offsets, piping, auxiliary drains, etc. to properly install system. Where piping installation conflicts with the installation of other trades during construction, piping shall be removed and re-routed at no additional cost.

I. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints or connected equipment.

J. Penetrations through fire rated walls, floors and partitions shall be sealed to provide a U.L. rating equal to or greater than the wall, floor or partition.

K. Install sprinklers in lay-in ceilings with flexible connector or return bend.

L. Install drain piping at low points of piping system.

M. Install drain risers as indicated and as required by NFPA 13.

N. Install pressure gauges on both the inlet and outlet piping of backflow preventers.

O. Mount supervisory switches on each shut-off valve.

P. Electrical contractor shall wire supervisory switches the building fire alarm panel.

Q. Install Inspector's test connection where indicated, or at most remote point from riser.

R. Provide a wall mounted fire department connection as required, including check valve with 1/2" automatic ball drip valve to serve sprinkler system.

S. Sprinkler Piping Flushing: Prior to connecting sprinkler risers, flush water feed mains and lead-in connections.

T. Piping is to be held as high as possible where exposed.

U. Wet system pipe may be installed level as per NFPA 13.

V. Dry-Pipe Valves: Install trim sets for air supply, drain, priming level, alarm connections, ball drip valves, pressure gages, priming chamber attachment, and fill-line attachment.

W. Dry sprinkler assemblies shall be provided for dry systems, and shall be installed with return bend piping arrangement so that the dry pipe system can be fully drained after testing.

X. Provide return bends connected to the top of branch lines, or flexible sprinkler drops connected to the side of branch lines, to all pendent sprinklers as shown on drawing details.

Y. Contractor shall arm-over from existing branch line outlets to new sprinkler locations.

Z. Provide identification sign for fire department connections, alarms, hydraulically designed systems, sectional valves, riser control valve, drain valves, test and drain connections in accordance with NFPA 13 and 72.

3.3 PIPING AND FITTINGS

A. All piping shall be installed in accordance with good commercial practices.

B. Fire seal all penetrations through fire rated assemblies per specification section 210010.

C. Piping systems shall be securely supported by U. L. listed hangers with allowance for pipe expansion and contraction; agent thrust forces, and shall not be subjected to mechanical vibration or other damage. Consult ANSI B-31.1.0 for guidance on this matter. Hangers shall be spaced according to manufacturer's recommendations.

D. Install building attachments within concrete or to structural steel. Piping shall not be supported from joist bridging or a roof metal deck.

E. All pipe lengths shall be reamed, blown clear and swabbed with suitable solvents to remove butts, mill varnish and cutting oil before assembly.

F. After cutting, pipe ends shall be thoroughly cleaned. Before installing nozzles, piping shall be blown out with dry air or dry nitrogen to ensure the system is free of debris.

G. For threaded fittings, teflon tape dope only shall be used and applied to male pipe threads only.

3.4 TESTING

A. The entire automatic sprinkler system shall be tested in the presence of an authorized representative of the Engineer and the governing agencies having jurisdiction for approval. Advance notice of 24 hours is required.

B. The installing Contractor shall complete and sign the appropriate Contractor’s Material and Test Certificates included within NFPA 13.

C. All interior sprinkler piping shall be pressure tested hydrostatically at not less than 200 P.S.I. for two (2) hours. Hydrostatic testing shall be performed in accordance with NFPA 13. Interior

sprinkler piping shall be installed in such a manner that there will be no visible signs of leakage or pressure drop for the duration of the hydrostatic pressure test.

D. The Contractor's Material and Test Certificate as shown in NFPA 13 must be completed and submitted to the Engineer before final approval may be given.

E. Preliminary testing procedures shall be conducted as mentioned above to assure proper operation when the final testing is performed.

F. Dry-Pipe Testing: Test dry-pipe with air at pressures not less than 40 P.S.I., for a period of 24 hours. Check system for leakage. Leakage over 1.5 PSI for the 24 hour test period shall be corrected. Leave differential dry-valve clappers open during test, to prevent damage. Contractor shall remove and reinstall dry system piping until the dry system maintains 40~38.5 P.S.I. over a 24 hour period.

G. Repair or replace piping system as required to eliminate leakage in accordance with NFPA standards and retest as specified to demonstrate compliance.

END OF SECTION 210500

TABLE OF CONTENT
DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

SECTION 260000 – BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Applicable provisions of Bidding Requirements and Division 1 General Requirements apply to work of this Section.

B. Should a conflict arise between this section and other Sections, the General and Supplementary Conditions of Division 1 shall take precedence.

C. The word "Contractor" as used in these specifications shall be held to mean the person, firm or corporation contracting to do the herein described work.

D. The submittal of a proposal carries with it the agreement to all items and conditions referred to in the specifications and accompanying drawings.

E. All patching, painting, etc. to match the area of work to the existing conditions.

1.2 RULES AND REGULATIONS

A. The rules, regulations, ordinances of all applicable governing bodies in force at the time of execution of the Contract shall become a part of these specifications. These shall include the requirements of state, county, city and also the requirements of local utility companies.

B. All material furnished and work performed shall be in compliance with the latest applicable versions of the following codes, including local ordinances and amendments:

International Building Code	2018
National Fire Protection Association NFPA 72	2018
National Electrical Code	2017
OSHA Requirements	
International Energy Conservation Code	2018

C. All electrical material used on this project must be UL listed and labeled.

D. Where a conflict exists between the applicable codes, the plans and the specifications, the one shall be followed that results in the higher quality, most expensive and most complete installation.

E. Install electrical equipment, devices and appurtenances in accordance with applicable standards and NECA 1-2010, "Standard Practice of Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting."

1.3 PERMITS, LICENSES AND INSPECTION FEES

A. This subcontractor shall obtain and pay the cost of all fees, permits or licenses that may be required for the performance of the work described herein.

1.4 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. The specifications and the accompanying drawings plans (architectural, site, structural, mechanical, electrical, fire protection and plumbing) are mutually explanatory and anything described or shown on one, but not on the other, shall be considered as if shown or described on all. The intention of the drawings and specifications is to provide complete functioning systems in every respect. Furnish all material and equipment and perform all labor to achieve this intent, whether or not such material or equipment is indicated herein. Whenever the term "provide" is used, it shall mean "furnish and install."

B. Data given herein and on the drawings is as exact as could be secured. Their absolute accuracy is not guaranteed. Obtain and verify exact locations, measurements, levels, space requirements, etc., at the site, and adapt the work to actual conditions at the building as constructed.

C. The drawings shall be considered schematic and are not intended to indicate all required materials. Conduit, wiring, equipment, etc., shall be installed so all items clear the structure and other building elements and maintain appropriate clearances for access, service and maintenance.

D. Some of the details on the drawings are schematic or diagrammatic. These details are not intended to show all materials, etc., required to achieve the arrangement shown. Adapt these details to the actual conditions of the job.

E. Routing of conduit and location of equipment and other devices are shown on plans for general guidance. This Contractor shall coordinate his work with other Contractors and shall provide necessary deviations in routing as far as 10 feet from those shown to provide systems as specified or implied, without interference and pursuant to these requirements at no additional cost to the Owner, Architect or Engineer.

F. Contractor shall not scale the drawings. Refer to architectural and structural drawings for building construction and dimensions and to room finish schedule on architectural drawings for material, finish and construction method of walls, floors and ceilings in order to insure proper rough-in and installation of contractor's work.

G. Changes, modifications or variations to the plans and specifications will be issued by the Engineer in writing.

H. Coordinate arrangement, mounting and support of electrical equipment.

1. To allow maximum possible headroom, unless specific mounting heights are indicated.
2. To provide for ease of disconnecting equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
3. To allow right-of-way for piping and conduit installed at slopes.
4. So connecting raceway will be clear of obstructions and of the working and access space of other equipment.

I. All mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire protection, and HVAC work shall be coordinated by that contractor and any correction to any of the above work shall be at that contractor's expense.

1.5 DISCREPANCIES OR OMISSIONS

A. During the bidding period, any discrepancies or omissions in any of the documents or any doubt as to their meaning, should be reported to the Engineer who will, time permitting, issue a written instruction in the form of an addendum to all bidders of record. The Engineer will not be responsible for any oral explanations or interpretations of the documents.

B. During construction, should a discrepancy or omission be found, it shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer at once for resolution.

C. No changes in contract price will be allowed for minor changes in layout or location required to avoid interferences, obstructions, etc. Contract price changes will be considered only for changes in the scope of the project requirements. All such scope changes and price revisions must be authorized in writing.

D. If discrepancies are found within the contract documents, the most demanding requirement shall take precedence unless otherwise agreed by the engineer in writing.

1.6 VISITING THE SITE

A. Before submitting a bid, visit the site and become acquainted with the conditions under which the work will be performed.

B. Failure to fully understand the existing site conditions under which the work is to be performed will not be justification for additional compensation after the award of the contract.

C. Work in electrical rooms impacts labs outside the work area and contractor shall understand all conditions.

1.7 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Contractor shall submit shop drawings in compliance with the General and Special Conditions. Contractor shall field verify exact locations, measurements, and space availability at the site, etc. prior to fabricating materials and shall notify the Engineer of discrepancies in writing.

B. The Contractor shall submit copies of all required Shop Drawings and material and equipment lists.

C. Documents transmitted via FTP file transfers shall be retrieved from the FTP site after SSC has received an email notification that these documents have been posted to the site. SSC will return one (1) electronic copy of these documents to the Architect only unless another procedure is agreed to in writing by the Architect and the Engineer.

D. Contractor shall review and correct all shop drawings before they are submitted. Shop drawings shall bear the signed and dated approval stamp of this Contractor.

E. Shop drawings shall include the plan mark used on the plans.

F. Equipment shop drawings shall give capacities at conditions specified and shall include manufacturer's catalog numbers and cuts. Shop drawings shall be clearly marked; shall indicate all accessories, items, conditions, etc., which are being furnished; and shall indicate that all conditions of the plans and specifications are being met. Wiring diagrams shall be submitted.

G. Submittals which do not provide the required information will be returned unchecked.

H. Contractor shall be responsible for deviations, errors and omissions, quantities, and coordination dimensions in submittals, and this responsibility shall not be relieved by Engineers' review of submittals.

I. This Contractor shall coordinate each submittal with the contract documents, work of other contractors, and job site conditions.

J. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Engineer's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Engineer in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Engineer has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Engineer's approval thereof.

K. This Contractor shall coordinate each submittal with the contract documents, work of other contractors, and job site conditions.

L. Submit shop drawings on equipment as herein listed:

Conduit and boxes
Conductors
Wiring devices
Seismic restraints
Fire alarm system modifications

1.8 RELEASE OF CADD FILES

A. See "Release of Cadd Files Form" at the end of this section.

1.9 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND MANUALS

A. Upon completion of the job, the installing contractors and major suppliers shall instruct the Owner's representatives in the proper operation and maintenance of the systems installed. The installing Contractors shall submit documentation indicating the date of instruction; names and organization of persons providing and receiving the instructions; systems the instructions covered; and materials received.

B. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.

1. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.

2. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.

C. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section of the manual. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.

D. Contractor shall also submit four (4) complete hard copy sets and one (1) electronic copy of properly bound operating manuals to the Engineer for review. These manuals shall include the following:

1. Include a Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
2. Complete set of shop drawings.
3. Copies of all submittals.
4. Parts lists, wiring diagrams, piping diagrams, etc.
5. Manufacturers' operating and maintenance instructions.
6. Written operating and maintenance instructions for the system. This is a written version of Paragraph 1.9A above.
7. Copies of warranties.
8. Parts lists for each piece of equipment and name of local supplier.

1.10 AS-BUILT RECORD DRAWINGS

A. During construction, maintain a separate set of drawings at the jobsite to keep a record of all changes of locations. See additional requirements in General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

B. Locations of conduit and other concealed facilities shall be shown if and when they differ from the drawings. Underground conduit shall be dimensioned on those drawings.

C. "As built" drawings are to be submitted to Architect/Engineer for review prior to the time of request for final payment. Submit as-built record drawings in accordance with the General Conditions.

1.11 GUARANTEE AND WARRANTY

A. Guarantee and warrant equipment, materials, workmanship, installation, etc., for a period of one year in accordance with the General Conditions.

B. During the guarantee period, make all required repairs and replacements, and provide necessary service, labor, tools, materials, parts, etc., at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIAL SUBSTITUTION

A. Equipment selection has been based on one manufacturer to establish the desired type, style, quality, performance, etc. When other manufacturers are listed as equally acceptable, the

product of those manufacturers will be accepted if their product complies with these specifications and drawings. The listing of a manufacturer does not relieve that manufacturer from complying with the specifications and drawings.

B. Equipment and materials are subject to the review and approval of the Engineer and Architect.

C. Differences in cost involved in using an equally acceptable manufacturer shall be included in the bid. Contractor shall be responsible for any and all engineering and installation variations due to the substituted equipment. These include structural, electrical, architectural, plumbing, mechanical, fire protection, etc. changes.

D. Deviations from these specifications are not solicited and are not encouraged. If a deviation between the specifications or drawings and items bid does exist, then that deviation must be clearly itemized and explained on the bid form.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RESPONSIBILITY

A. Provide material, equipment, labor, services, supplies, etc., required to execute to completion work shown on the drawings, described in these specifications, or made necessary by the work shown on the drawings and/or described in these specifications.

B. Schedule work and furnish the required materials in such a manner that the work may progress from start to finish in an expeditious and efficient manner without undue interruption. Schedule the work to coordinate with the construction.

3.2 COORDINATION OF TRADES

A. Prior to the installation of any materials, review the drawings indicating work to be performed by each trade. If conflicts occur, they shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer for resolution.

B. Work installed without coordinating with the other trades, which causes interferences, shall be removed and reworked, at no cost to the Owner.

C. The Contractor supplying the equipment shall furnish all motors and components which are part of the equipment.

D. Control wiring is defined as that wiring which conducts electrical energy at a voltage of less than 100 volts. Interlock wiring is defined as that wiring which performs a control function, but at a voltage of 100 volts or greater. All other wiring shall be considered power wiring.

E. The Electrical Contractor shall furnish and install all power wiring to, and including connection to the equipment. Unless specifically noted otherwise, all interlock wiring shall be furnished and installed by the Electrical Contractor. Unless noted otherwise, the control wiring shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor furnishing the controlled equipment.

F. Unless noted otherwise, the Electrical Contractor shall furnish and install all starters, disconnects, switches, push-button stations, etc., except those which are furnished with the equipment as a part of a factory-assembled package. Heater elements for overload relays on magnetic motor starters (except the starters factory pre-wired with equipment) shall be sized,

furnished and installed by the Electrical Contractor. Magnetic motor starters for mechanical equipment (except starters factory pre-wired with equipment such as chillers and packaged air conditioners) shall be furnished by the Electrical Contractor. Magnetic motor starters will be provided with:

1. Auxiliary contacts as required by the interlocks defined on the drawings or in the specifications.
2. Control Power Transformer - 120 volt secondary, minimum 40 Volt Amps.

G. Each Contractor furnishing motor-operated equipment shall furnish a list of motor characteristics to the Electrical Contractor so that properly sized heater elements may be provided. The list shall include equipment identification by name and by number, the full load current, locked rotor current, voltage rating, and suggested service factor to compensate for operating duty cycle and ambient temperatures.

H. Unless specifically noted otherwise, pilot controllers (aquastats, flow switches, pressure switches, etc.) shall be furnished and mounted by the Contractor furnishing the controlled equipment.

I. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls and other structural components as they are constructed.

J. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with firestopping specified in Division 7.

3.3 PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT AND WORK

A. Protect and preserve materials, supplies, equipment, piping, etc., from damage due to weather, corrosion, dirt, vandalism, theft, etc. Provide enclosures or special protection as indicated by circumstances.

B. Should any of the materials, equipment, etc., be damaged as a result of their negligence, then this Contractor shall be held responsible for all such damage and costs incurred for repair or replacement.

3.4 CONSTRUCTION STAGING

A. Plan, coordinate and schedule the work to satisfy the project schedule.

B. Work shall be so arranged that electrical power and other services are available to the building at all times, except for short periods of interruption necessary for the performance of new work. Interruptions shall not be requested until the new services are complete and ready for final connection.

C. Interruptions shall be scheduled, and services shall not be interrupted without written approval of the Owner's Representative. Notification to the Owner's Representative shall include the exact time and estimated duration of any interruption.

3.5 MAINTENANCE OF WORK AREAS

A. This Contractor shall maintain the work area in an organized manner, shall not allow debris to accumulate, and shall store equipment, tools and supplies in a manner which shall not cause interference with the activities of others engaged on the project.

B. Open ends of conduit, equipment and specialties shall be kept properly closed during construction and installation so as to avoid contamination.

3.6 CLEANING AND CLEANUP

A. Upon completion of this work, clean all panels, fixtures, and equipment. Leave all work in a finished, clean, and satisfactory working condition.

END OF SECTION 260000

RELEASE OF CADD FILES

The drawings prepared by SSC Engineering have been prepared using AUTOCAD 2018. Files for plan drawings prepared by SSC Engineering will be made available to the successful HVAC, plumbing, electrical and fire protection contractor by email; no other drawings will be released. The files will have background files bound in, borders and title blocks removed, and all notes, details, diagrams, and schedules removed. A release form must be signed. Utilization of these documents for the development of shop drawings and submittals does not relieve the contractor from any of his responsibilities herein.

Release form that must be signed:

As requested, SSC Engineering will provide _____ (name of contractor) with electronic CADD files of the requested (M, E, P, FP) floor or ceiling plans on the terms set forth below. While SSC is not required under its contract to provide or update these electronic files for this purpose, they are being made available as a convenience to the contractor and as a substantial time saver in the preparation of submittals for this project.

The files contain information through the date when the drawings were issued for bidding and may or may not contain information from the addenda. The company using these files shall be responsible for the coordination of the information contained therein with the Plans, Specifications and other Contract Documents. In the event of any ambiguity, discrepancy or conflict between the information within the electronic files and the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall be used.

SSC will not be responsible for any error or malfunction in the translation, interpretation or use of this electronic information once it has been provided to the contractor. SSC does not assume any responsibility arising out of the use or adaptation of the information contained in these files or the sufficiency of any drawings prepared based upon the information included within. By accepting these drawing files, the contractor agrees to hold the Engineer harmless with regard to any errors or omissions in the drawing files. Nothing included in this release shall modify any requirements or responsibilities of either party under their respective contracts.

Signing below indicates understanding and acceptance of these terms. Upon receipt of a signed letter or fax, SSC will release the electronic CADD files.

Project Name and Number: _____

Specific Drawings Request: _____

Acknowledged and Agreed:

_____	_____
Company	Version of AutoCAD used
_____	_____
Name (Must be an officer of the Company)	E-mail address
_____	_____
Title	Maximum e-mail attachment size
_____	
Date	

SECTION 260010 – BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable provisions of the General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions and Special Conditions shall govern work performed under this section.

B. Section 260000 - Basic Electrical Requirements.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This section supplements all sections of this Division and shall apply to all phases of work hereinafter specified, shown on the drawings, or required to provide a complete installation of electrical systems.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical work including, but not limited to, installation, materials, equipment and wiring methods, shall comply with the applicable National Electrical Code, NFPA 70.

B. Equipment and materials shall comply with the applicable requirements of the following:

1. National Electrical Manufacturer Association (NEMA).
2. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE).
3. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
4. National Electrical Safety Code (ANSI Standard C2).
5. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).
6. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA).

C. Comply with NECA 1-2015, “Standard Practice of Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.”

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Provide products, components and materials which are listed and labeled by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) Test.

2.2 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

B. Self-Adhesive, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Adhesive backed, with white letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

C. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. White letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Install equipment and materials in a neat and workmanlike manner and align, level, and adjust for satisfactory operation. Install equipment so that all parts are easily accessible for inspection, operation, maintenance and repair.

3.2 SUPPORTS

A. Provide the design, fabrication, and erection of supplementary structural framing required for attachment of hangers or other devices supporting electrical equipment. Provide members welded to structural members equal to the specification for the main structural member.

B. Provide "simple beam" type framing with end connections welded or bolted for shear loads. Use cantilevers only when detailed or specifically approved by the Engineer. The Engineer's approval is required for location of supplementary framing.

C. Design framing members for their actual loads, with allowable stresses specified by AISC, without excessive deflection and with consideration for rigidity under vibration, in accordance with standard structural practices.

D. When supplementary framing is indicated, verify that dimensions are suitable for the equipment furnished. Provide additional strength when equipment furnished is heavier than that specified.

3.3 WIRING DEVICE LOCATION

A. Position of Outlets: Center all outlets with regard to paneling, furring and trim. Symmetrically arrange outlets in the room. Satisfactorily correct outlets improperly located or installed. Repair or replace damaged finishes. Set outlets plumb and extend to the finished surface of the wall, ceiling, or floor without projecting beyond same. Install symmetrically all receptacles, switches, and outlets shown on the trim or casework. Where necessary set the long dimension of the plate horizontal, or ganged in tandem.

B. Mounting heights, to center of box above finished floor, shall be as follows, unless otherwise indicated. Other mounting heights are indicated on the drawings by detail or by a plus dimension shown adjacent to the symbol:

Switches	46 inches
Receptacles and similar devices	18 inches
Receptacles in mechanical rooms	46 inches

C. Contractor shall review Architectural Elevations prior to rough-in to ensure coordinating heights and locations of devices with casework, equipment or shelving. Devices shall not be installed behind casework or within cabinets unless specifically noted.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. General

1. All electrical equipment and devices shall be identified by nameplates or labels.

2. Nameplates - Shall be 4" x 1" x 1/8" thick white core, black face, plastic with engraved letters. Attachment to equipment shall be done by means of screws.

a. Nameplates shall be used for all major equipment such as switchboards, motor panelboards, motor control centers, transformers, panelboards (lighting, power and auxiliary) on each switch and starter in each panelboard and motor control center, disconnect switches, relays/contactors, loose mounted motor starters, and on control panels serving fire alarm, security and public address system and motor circuits.

3. Labels (Stencils) - Shall be Brady or Westline and shall be color coded in accordance with ASA-Z34-1-53 "SAFETY COLOR CODE" to include system voltage, abbreviations of service, etc. For example: "480V", "Telephone", "Security", "Intercom", "Emergency", "120/208V", etc.

   a. In general, all exposed feeders, conduits, raceways, pull boxes, and junction boxes shall be identified.
   b. For conduit systems installed for future wiring installations, all conduits and pull boxes, both exposed and above ceiling, shall be identified.
   c. Labels shall be used on all bare or smooth painted surfaces. For rough textured surfaces, such as wrinkle painted surfaces or plastic materials where sticking labels would not be permanent, stencils or screwed on letters shall be used.

4. Label all low voltage wiring at both ends with Brady tags. Identify data and telephone cables by cable number and document on As-Built documents.

B. Equipment Identification

1. Panelboard - Nameplate shall designate panel number, upstream panel and voltage. Nameplate shall be mounted on the inside of panel door when the panel is located in finished areas and on the front of door when located in mechanical equipment rooms; typewritten branch circuit connection sheet shall be inserted within the panelboard manufacturer's' card holder.

2. Disconnect Switches and Motor Starters - Nameplates shall describe the equipment to be controlled and power circuit number.

3. Pushbutton Stations - Label shall identify the equipment controlled.

4. Transformers - Nameplate shall identify the equipment by plan designation, primary and secondary voltages, and KVA rating.

5. Auxiliary System Equipment - The control cabinets for auxiliary systems, such as fire alarm, P.A., intercom, program, etc., shall be identified with nameplate describing the system by designation, power circuit and voltage.

6. Fusible Switches - In addition to the nameplate, there shall be labeled on the inside of switch door, the fuse size required for equipment served.

7. Junction and Pull Boxes - Identify the function of the box such as "208 volt," "Telephone," "Fire Alarm," etc., with nameplates.

C. Raceway Identification

1. In general, all exposed feeder conduits, wireways, etc., shall be identified. Branch circuit designations shall be made only after the load balancing of the panelboards has been completed and shall be approved by Owner's representative. In general, designations shall include the area name and lighting type (e.g., Down Lights).

2. The identification labels shall be located at intervals of 50 feet or less and at every point where a conduit or raceway is entering and leaving a room.

D. Device Circuit Identification

1. Receptacles connected to emergency power shall be identified by panel name and circuit number, with labels adhered to the device cover plate.
2. Receptacles connected to normal power shall be identified by panel name and circuit number, with labels adhered to the device cover plate.

3.5 TEST

A. Provide the tests as outlined hereinafter and other tests necessary to establish the adequacy, quality, safety, completed status and suitable operation of each system.

B. Ground Rod Test: Immediately after installation, test driven grounds and counterpoises with a Ground Resistance Direct-Reading Single-Test Megger, utilizing the AC Fall-of-Potential Method and two reference electrodes five (5) feet deep. Disconnect the ground rod to be tested from other ground systems at the time of testing. The ground resistance for the electrical service shall be 15 ohms or less. Submit the results, date of test, and soil conditions, to the Engineer in writing, immediately after testing.

C. Balance phase currents of all distribution panels and branch circuit panels within plus or minus 10 percent variation between average phase current and measured individual phase currents.

D. Written test record shall be supplied to the Owner to show compliance with governing codes for grounding continuity.

E. Final Corrections: Correct promptly any failure or defects revealed by these tests as determined by the Engineer. Reconduct tests on these corrected items as directed by the Engineer.

3.6 ALTERATIONS

A. The Owner intends to make continued use of existing facilities during the construction period. Utilities and services to existing facilities shall not be interrupted without the Owner's approval. Organize the work as to cause a minimum of interference with the normal routine activities of the facilities. Interruptions shall be scheduled at the convenience of the Owner.

3.7 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Provide openings for conduit, by means of sleeves.

B. Provide cutting required for conduits if sleeves or openings are not properly provided. Under no circumstances shall any structural members, load bearing walls or footings be cut without first obtaining written permission from the Structural Engineer.

C. Cutting shall be limited to the size necessary for working conditions. When cutting surfaces are difficult or costly to replace, such as marble, glazed tile, wood paneling, etc., obtain the Owner's approval in advance of the cutting and patching.

D. Before cutting or drilling holes in floors, verify the location of reinforcing steel bars and embedded electrical conduits to avoid cutting same. X-ray floors where necessary to verify such locations. Contact the Engineer before proceeding with cutting if such obstructions interfere with the locations of planned holes.

3.8 PAINTING

A. Electrical equipment shall be factory finished standard color as furnished by the manufacturer. Scratches shall be touched up in the field after equipment is installed with paint which matches the original color.

END OF SECTION 260010

SECTION 260025 – SEISMIC RESTRAINTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide seismic restraints as indicated for each type of equipment and for conduit systems.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. All drawings and applicable provisions of Division 0 Bidding Requirements and Division 1 General Requirements apply to work of this Section:

1. Section 260000 - Basic Electrical Requirements
2. Section 260010 - Basic Electrical Material and Methods
3. Section 260190 - Supporting Devices

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. IBC: International Building Code.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wind-Restraint Loading (Wherever loads are indicated, they shall apply only to outdoor equipment). Basic Wind Speed: 90 mph, exposure B.

B. Seismic-Restraint Loading

1. Site Class as Defined in the IBC: D.
2. Assigned Seismic Occupancy Category as defined in 2009 IBC Table 1604.5: II.
3. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods (0.2 sec): 48%
4. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0 Second Period: 18%
5. Seismic Design Category: D.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings and product data under provisions of Section 260000.

B. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions under provisions of Section 260000.

C. Indicate seismic restraint locations including both lateral and transverse bracing on each shop drawings and described on product data. Indicate each restraint type as described on product data.

D. Product Data: For the following:

1. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of seismic-restraint component used.

a. Tabulate types and sizes of seismic restraints, complete with report numbers and rated strength in tension and shear as evaluated by OSHPD or an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

b. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.

2. Delegated-Design Submittal: For seismic-restraint details indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

a. Design Calculations: Calculate static and dynamic loading due to equipment weight and operation, seismic and wind (for outdoor equipment) forces required to select seismic and wind (for outdoor equipment) restraints.

1) Coordinate design calculations with wind load calculations required for equipment mounted outdoors.

b. Riser Supports: Include riser diagrams and calculations showing anticipated expansion and contraction at each support point, initial and final loads on building structure, spring deflection changes, and seismic loads. Include certification that riser system has been examined for excessive stress and that none will exist.

c. Seismic and Wind-Restraint Details:

1) Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic and/or wind restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.
2) Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to the restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacings. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events.
3) Coordinate seismic-restraint details with wind-restraint details required for equipment mounted outdoors.
4) Preapproval and Evaluation Documentation: By an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum ratings of restraint items and the basis for approval (tests or calculations).

3. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of seismic bracing for conduit and equipment with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and seismic restraints.

PART 2 - PRODUCT

2.1 SEISMIC RESTRAINT

A. All seismic restraint materials shall be of the same manufacturer and shall be selected and certified using published or factory certified data. Any variance or non-compliance with these specification requirements shall be corrected by the contractor in an approved manner.

B. Seismic control products have been based on Mason Industries. Equivalent products by other manufacturers will be considered. Contractor shall have the following responsibilities:

1. Determine seismic restraint sizes and locations.

2. Provide conduit and equipment seismic restraints as scheduled or specified.
3. Provide installation instructions and drawings.
4. Provide calculations to determine restraint loads resulting from seismic forces presented in the applicable International Building Code, governing codes, and project seismic requirements. Seismic calculations shall be certified by a licensed engineer, experienced in the design of restraints for flexibly mounted equipment.

C. General Requirements for Restraint Components: Rated strengths, features, and applications shall be as defined in reports by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Structural Safety Factor: Allowable strength in tension, shear, and pullout force of components shall be at least 4 times the maximum seismic forces to which they will be subjected.

D. Anchor bolts for attaching to concrete shall be seismic-rated, drill-in, and stud-wedge or female-wedge type. Minimum length of eight times diameter.

E. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: Oil- and water-resistant neoprene or low dynamic stiffness natural rubber, with a flat washer face. Maximum 1/4 inch air gap, and minimum 1/4 inch thick resilient cushion.

F. Specification SC: Restraint Cables:

1. ASTM A 603 galvanized for interior locations and ASTM A 492 stainless for outdoor locations -steel cables with end connections made of galvanized/stainless steel assemblies with thimbles, brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for restraining cable service; and with a minimum of two clamping bolts for cable engagement. Accessories shall be the same material as the cable. Mason Industries, Type SCB Seismic Slack Cable Brace and Type SRC Seismic Rod Clamps.

2. Strut System: MFMA-3, shop or field-fabricated support assembly made of slotted steel channels (struts), 1-5/8 inch eswide, in varying lengths and combinations to meet load capacities, with accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end and other matching components; and rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces. 12 gage channels unless otherwise indicated in the approved submittals. Cooper B-Line model B22 strut systems, pipe hangers, and accessories.

G. Hanger Rod Stiffener: Steel tube or steel slotted-support-system sleeve with internally bolted connections or reinforcing steel angle clamped to hanger rod. Mason Industries Type SRC Seismic Rod Clamps or B Line SC-228 or SC-UB Hanger Rod Stiffener.

H. Specification SG: Seismic Grommets. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings. One-piece, molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene or low dynamic stiffness natural rubber, with a flat washer face. The grommets shall be used with a steel washer between the bolt head (or nut if studs are used) and the grommet face. All anchor bolts shall be tightened until there is obvious grommet distortion and the bolt is torqued to 80% of allowable. In no case, shall the anchor bolt torque be less than 50% of the allowable. Mason Industries, Inc. Type HG.

I. Specification SFC: Lay in ceiling fixture support clip designed to prevent a light fixture from lifting out of the ceiling grid during a seismic or hurricane event. Fit round or rectangular head tee bar. Complies with National Electric Code Article 410.36 as a means of support for a light fixture. Painted finish. Erico - Caddy Clip model SFCLT, or equivalent by Alflex Inc or Electri-Flex Co.

J. Specification SAB: Seismic Anchor Bolts.

1. Mechanical Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488. Minimum length of eight times diameter. Mason Industries, Inc. Type SAB.

2. Adhesive Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing polyvinyl or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488. Mason Industries, Inc. Type SAA.

2.2 FACTORY FINISHES

A. Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested equipment before shipping.

1. Color-code or otherwise mark vibration isolation and seismic/wind control devices to indicate capacity range.
2. All interior hardware shall be galvanized. All exterior hardware shall be stainless steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation and seismic control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Multiple Conduits Supports: Secure conduits to trapeze member with clamps approved for application.

B. Hanger Rod Stiffeners: Install hanger rod stiffeners where required to prevent buckling of hanger rods due to seismic forces.

C. Strength of Support and Seismic-Restraint Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static and seismic loads within specified loading limits.

3.3 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICE INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Restraints:

1. Install resilient bolt isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch.
2. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by the manufacturer, the Engineer and the approved submittals for the component.

B. Conduit Restraints

1. Comply with requirements in MSS SP-127.
2. Space lateral supports and longitudinal supports at no more than the maximum of spacing indicated on the drawings or the local building code.
3. Brace a change of direction as indicated on the drawings or the local building code.

C. Install cables so they do not bend across edges of adjacent equipment or building structure.

D. Cables shall be installed with sufficient slack to avoid short circuiting the vibration isolators. Attachment brackets at each end of the cable shall permit free cable movement in all directions up to a 45-degree misalignment. Protective thimbles shall be used at sharp connection points. Attachment bolts and anchors shall exceed the design load of the wire cable by a minimum of 50 percent. Single sided “C” beam clamps shall not be allowed. Wire rope connectors shall be approved by the wire rope manufacturer. Vertical suspension rods shall be braced to avoid buckling due to up forces.

E. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by the manufacturer, the Engineer and the approved submittals for the component.

F. Install bushing assemblies for anchor bolts for floor-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media between anchor bolt and mounting hole in concrete base.

G. Install bushing assemblies for mounting bolts for wall-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media where equipment or equipment-mounting channels are attached to wall.

H. Attachment to Structure: Attachments shall be as indicated on the drawings and the approved submittals. If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.

I. Drilled-in Anchors

1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify the Architect, Engineer, and Structural Engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid pre-stressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.

2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
4. Adhesive Anchors: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.
6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless-steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.4 ACCOMMODATION OF DIFFERENTIAL SEISMIC MOTION

A. Install flexible connections in conduit where they cross seismic or expansion joints, where adjacent sections are supported by different structural elements, and where the connections terminate on equipment that is anchored to a different structural element from the one supporting the conduit as they approach equipment. Expansion and deflection fittings shall be equivalent to O-Z / Gedney type AXB, TX (with BJ bonding jumper), or DX, as applicable.

END OF SECTION 260025

SECTION 260070 – ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS FOR EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section covers electrical connections to equipment including but not limited to the new air compressor.

1.2 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Provide connection to new air compressor. Coordinate with FPC.

B. Extent of electrical connections for equipment is indicated by drawings and schedules. Electrical connections are hereby defined to include connections used for providing electrical power to equipment.

C. Refer to drawings for additional requirements.

D. Applications of electrical power connections specified in this section include the following:

1. From electrical source to motor starters/VFDs.
2. From motor starters/VFDs to motors.
3. From electrical source to equipment with pre-wired control panels.

E. Provide electrical connections for equipment, specified in Division 21, 22, & 23 and in other Division 26 sections.

F. Provide motor starters and controllers, not furnished as part of equipment.

G. Refer to Motor and Equipment Schedule on drawings and Division 21, 22, & 23 sections for motor starters and controllers furnished with equipment.

H. Provide disconnect switches and junction boxes required for connecting motors and other electrical units of equipment.

I. Provide electrical identification for wire/cable conductors.

J. Provide raceways and wires/cables required for connecting motors and other electrical units of equipment.

K. Refer to sections of other divisions for specific individual equipment power requirements requiring electrical connections.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ANSI Compliance: Comply with applicable requirements of ANSI/NEMA and ANSI/EIA standards pertaining to products and installation of electrical connections for equipment.

B. U.L. Compliance: Comply with U.L. Std. 486A, “Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors” including, but not limited to, tightening of electrical connectors to torque values indicated. Provide electrical connection products and materials which are U.L. listed and labeled.

C. Comply with NFPA 70 “National Electrical Code” for components and installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Provide products, components and materials which are listed and labeled by UL.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Inspect area and conditions under which electrical connections for equipment are to be installed and notify Contractor in writing of conditions detrimental to proper completion of the work. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to Installer.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

A. Install electrical connections as indicated, in accordance with equipment manufacturer’s written instructions and with recognized industry practices and complying with applicable requirements of U.L., NEC and NECA’s “Standard of Installation” to ensure that products fulfill requirements.

B. Coordinate with other work, including wire/cables, raceway and equipment installation, as necessary to properly interface installation of electrical connections for equipment with other work.

C. Connect electrical power supply conductors to equipment conductors in accordance with equipment manufacturer’s written instructions and wiring diagrams. Mate and match conductors of electrical connections for proper interface between electrical power supplies and installed equipment.

D. Cover splices with electrical insulating material equivalent to, or of greater insulation resistivity rating than, the electrical insulation rating of those conductors being spliced.

E. Prepare cables and wires by cutting and stripping covering armor, jacket and insulation properly to ensure uniform and neat appearance where cables and wires are terminated. Exercise care to avoid cutting through tapes which will remain on conductors. Also avoid “ringing” copper conductors while skinning wire.

F. Trim cables and wires as short as practicable and neatly arrange routing to facilitate inspections, testing and maintenance.

G. Tighten connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, in accordance with equipment manufacturer’s published torque tightening values for equipment connectors. Accomplish tightening by utilizing proper torqueing tools, including torque screwdriver, beam-type torque wrench and ratchet wrench with adjustable torque settings. Where manufacturer’s torqueing requirements are not available, tighten connectors and terminals to comply with torqueing values contained in U.L.’s 486A.

H. Provide flexible conduit for motor connections and other electrical equipment connections, where subject to movement and vibration.

I. Provide liquid-tight flexible conduit for connection of motors and other electrical equipment where subject to movement and vibration, and also where connections are subjected to one or more of the following conditions:

1. Exterior location
2. Moist or humid atmosphere where condensate can be expected to accumulate
3. Corrosive atmosphere
4. Water spray
5. Dripping oil, grease or water
6. Kitchens or dishwash areas

J. Fasten identification markers to each electrical power supply wire/cable conductor which indicates their voltage, phase and feeder number in accordance with Division 26, Sections 260010 and 260120, Part 3.4. Affix markers on each terminal conductor, as close as possible to the point of connection.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Upon completion of installation of electrical connections, and after circuitry has been energized with rated power source, test connections to demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements. Ensure that direction of rotation of each motor fulfills requirement. Correct malfunctioning units at site, then retest to demonstrate compliance.

END OF SECTION 260070

SECTION 260110 – RACEWAYS, FITTINGS AND BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable provisions of the General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions and Special Conditions shall govern work performed under this section.

B. Section 260113 – Surface Metal Raceway

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes raceways, fittings and outlet boxes.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70 “National Electrical Code” for components and installation.

B. Comply with NECA 101, “Standard for Installing Steel Conduit (Rigid, IMC, EMT).”

C. Comply with NECA 111, “Standard for Installing Non Metallic Raceways (RNC, ENT and LFNC).”

D. Comply with NECA 120, “Standard for Installing Armored Cable (Type AC) and Metal Clad Cable (Type MC).”

E. Comply with NECA 605, “Recommended Practice for Installing Underground Nonmetallic Utility Duct.”

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit data sheet for all fire stopping materials.

B. Submit information on raceways, conduits, boxes and wireways.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RACEWAYS (Raceways shall be new and shall bear the UL label)

A. Electrical Metallic Tubing: Shall be cold rolled welded steel conduit, galvanized on both the outside and inside. Connectors and couplings shall be steel alloy. Setscrew connectors and couplings are approved for indoor exposed or concealed (but not encased in concrete or masonry) work only. Gland compression connectors and couplings are approved for all locations. Indenter type connectors and couplings are not approved. Connectors up to and including size 1-1/2" shall be with insulated throat. Connectors shall be terminated with a bonding type locknut and for conduit sizes 2" and larger, a plastic insulated bushing. Threaded steel insulated grounding bushings having solderless lugs shall be used where required. Comply with ANSI C80.3. Connectors shall be steel; die-cast is not acceptable.

B. Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC): Shall be zinc-coated steel tubing. Comply with ANSI C80.6.

C. Rigid Steel Conduit: Shall be zinc-coated rigid steel conduit and conduit fittings. Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6. Couplings and fittings shall be of the threaded type. Threadless fittings shall be used only when specific approval is given by the engineer.

D. Flexible Metallic Conduit: Shall be zinc-coated steel, single strip type, UL listed. Use Anaconda "Sealtite" flexible, liquid-tight conduit in damp or wet locations.

E. Rigid PVC Conduit: Shall be heavy wall polyvinyl chloride conduit, Type 40 (NEMA EPC-40-PVC, Type II/III). Comply with NEMA TC-2.

F. Wireway: Shall be constructed of code gauge steel and shall be in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories Standard UL-870 for Wireways, Auxiliary Gutters and Associated Fittings. Wireway shall be lay-in type (no cross bars or straps) with hinged cover. Indoor wireway shall be constructed with knockouts. Outdoor wireway shall be raintight with no knockouts. Sheet metal parts shall be coated with a rust-inhibiting primer and a gray baked enamel finish. Hardware shall be plated to prevent corrosion. Wireway shall be of standard dimensions and sized in accordance with the National Electrical Code for the particular installation. Wireway shall be Square D "SQUARE-DUCT" or approved equivalent.

2.2 OUTLET BOXES

A. Provide outlet boxes, pull boxes, and conduit fittings as described below. Catalog numbers shown are those of Appleton Electric Company. Steel City, National Electric Products Corp., and Raco are equally acceptable. Comply with NEMA OS-1 and FB.

1. Lighting Boxes (concealed) - No. 40-3/4.
2. Lighting Boxes (concrete) - No. OCR Series.
3. Lighting Boxes (exposed) - No. 4S-3/4 or 40-3/4.
4. Switch, Receptacle, Telephone and Junction Boxes (flush) - No. 4S-3/4 or No. 225 where separate extension or plaster ring cannot be used.
5. Switch, Receptacle, Telephone and Junction Boxes (exposed) - FS Series.
6. Switch and Telephone Boxes (concealed in narrow mullions) - Bell Electric Co. No. 447, 448, or 449.
7. Weatherproof or Exterior Boxes - FS Series with weatherproof while-in-use cast metal cover and neoprene gasket.

B. Where space is limited, No. 4CS-3/4 handy boxes may be used for a switch, receptacle, telephone or other outlet.

C. Provide extension and plaster rings as required.

D. Size outlet boxes in accordance with the allowable fill permitted by the National Electrical Code.

2.3 PULLBOXES

A. Provide code gauge galvanized sheet metal pull boxes sized as per the National Electrical Code or as shown on the drawings. Provide a removable cover on the largest access side of the box unless otherwise detailed. Where cast boxes are specified, provide conduit entrances with threaded hubs. Provide stainless steel screws in all exterior locations and in wet or damp locations.

2.4 CONDUIT FITTINGS

A. UL-514B, NEMA FB-1 and NEMA TC-3 listed. Steel material, die-cast is not acceptable.

B. EMT Couplings:

1. Series 95T gland compression (all locations).
2. Series TWC set screw (indoor only but not encased in concrete or masonry).
3. Steel material, die-cast is not acceptable.

C. EMT Connectors:

1. Series 86T gland compression (all locations)
2. Series TW set screw (indoor only - but not encased in concrete or masonry).
3. Steel material, die-cast is not acceptable.

D. Insulating Bushings (1-1/4 inch rigid conduit and larger) - Series BBU.

E. Straight Box Connectors (flexible conduit) - Series 728 9V.

F. Angle Box Connectors (flexible conduit) - Series 738 2V.

G. Sealing Gland Assembly - OZ, Type FSK.

H. Expansion Joints - OZ, Type AX or TX with bonding jumpers and clamps.

I. Expansion and Deflection Fittings - OZ, Type DX.

J. Cast Metal Conduit Fittings - Crouse-Hinds, Condulets form 7 with wedge nut cover.

2.5 PREFABRICATED CONDUIT STANDS ON ROOF

A. Shop fabricated assemblies made of corrosion-resistant components to support roof mounted conduit and compatible with roof surfaces.

B. Caddy Pyramid fixed and adjustable strut supports of length, load rating and height to match requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAYS - GENERAL

A. Install all wiring, including telephone, low voltage, etc., in raceways as indicated on the plans and in this specification.

B. Install raceways concealed, except in mechanical equipment rooms or where indicated on the plans.

C. Minimum raceway size shall be ½" for interior applications and 1" for exterior applications.

3.2 APPLICATION

A. Conduits located exposed, concealed inside shafts or column enclosure and all homeruns shall be EMT. PVC shall be used in concrete slabs, but last elbow out of floor slab shall be IMC. Minimum 2" concrete above conduit.

B. Conduits run horizontally between boxes containing wiring devices in walls shall be either EMT or metallic flexible conduit. The maximum length of metallic flexible conduit between wiring devices in furred walls shall be twelve (12) feet. All other horizontal conduit in furred walls shall be EMT.

C. Exterior conduits exposed above grade shall be galvanized rigid steel, 1" minimum.

D. Sleeves and conduits for feeders over 600 volts shall be rigid steel conduit.

E. Conduits for connection to vibrating equipment such as motors, transformers, etc., and for heat loops to light fixtures from junction boxes above them shall be metallic flexible conduit, maximum length of six feet. Weatherproof Sealtite shall be used in damp or wet locations.

F. Conduits located below grade in direct contact with the earth shall be schedule 40 PVC conduit. These raceways shall be encased in 3 inches of concrete where indicated. Refer also to 260115, Underground Ducts.

G. Provide cable tray, wiremold, plugmold, wireways, and other special raceways where indicated on the drawings. Wiremold shall be used for all circuits which will be exposed in finished spaces.

H. Any type of conduit or raceway that is specifically labeled on the plans shall take precedence over the specification. Obtain written permission from the Engineer for any other deviation from the specification requirements.

I. Keep emergency and normal raceways separate and follow separate routes. Normal and emergency conductors shall not be installed in the same raceway.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Continuity. Provide metallic raceways continuous from outlet to outlet, and from outlets to cabinets, junction or pull boxes. Enter and secure conduit to all boxes to provide electrical continuity from the point of service to outlets. Provide double locknut and bushing on terminations of metallic conduits.

B. Raceways Exposed. Run exposed raceways in straight lines at right angles or parallel with walls, beams or columns. Paint to match surrounding finish unless required otherwise.

C. Raceways in Concrete:

1. Do not place raceways in plain concrete, such as cement toppings on structural floors, without special approval of the Architect.
2. Do not displace reinforcing steel to accommodate the installation. In general, locate all embedded conduits in the physical center of the particular section of concrete. Provide raceways embedded in reinforced concrete conforming to the following usual types of conditions.

3. Floors and Walls - Maximum Allowance: Displacement of 1/3 of thickness of concrete spaced not less than three diameters on centers.
4. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.

D. Sleeves: Sleeves through floors and walls shall be not less than three diameters on centers. Conduit sleeves in floors shall be steel and shall extend 3 inches above the finished floor and flush with the underside of the floor slab. Size sleeves to provide ¼" annular clear space (interior sleeves) or 1" (exterior sleeves) between sleeve and raceway.

E. Sealing of Sleeves: Openings and sleeves through which a conduit passes in non-fire rated walls, floors, and ceilings shall be properly sealed after the conduit is installed to prevent transmission or leakage of liquids, smoke, and sound. Conduit passing through drywall construction or sleeves shall be sealed both sides of the opening shall be caulked with a resilient non-hardening caulking such as U.S.G. Acoustical Sealant, Tremco, or approved equal.

F. Sealing of Sleeves: Conduit passing through fire rated floors, walls and ceilings shall be sealed by a UL Listed System with hourly rating equivalent to fire rated floors, walls or ceilings. Fire proofing materials by S.T.I., U.S.G., Tremco, 3M and Hilti must be installed according to UL Listed Systems.

G. Sleeves for fire rated walls and ceilings where data, voice, etc., cables penetrate fire walls or fire rated ceilings provide a fire stopping system as manufactured by STI EZ-Path, Wiremold FlameStopper or equal. Fire stopping system shall be UL classified and FM approved in accordance with ASTM E814 (UL1479).

H. Raceways Through Exposed Roof: Where raceways penetrate the roof seal, provide suitable pitch pockets of lead flashing or flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

I. Raceways Entering the Building Below Grade (or raceways through a roof covered by earth): Provide raceways with stainless steel plates and hardware with EDPM or NBR links and wall entrance mechanical sleeve seals having a water tight sealing gland assembly where the raceways enter into a dry area. Use OZ/Gedney type FSK or equivalent seal. Following installation of conductors, cables and pull tapes in raceways, provide water stop inside conduits equivalent to Tyco RDSS and RDSS-Clip inflatable sealing bladders.

J. Bends: Where more than one conduit in a bank of exposed conduit changes direction, all bends shall be concentric. Conduit bends shall not be less than standard radius. Conduit bends for power feeders over 600 volts and for telephone feeders shall be long radius.

K. Threads: Clean all threads of rigid conduit. Coat all male threads of all steel conduit installed underground or in or under concrete slabs with teflon immediately before being coupled together.

L. Running Threads: Use "Erickson" type couplings in lieu of running threads.

M. Protection: Cap raceways stubbed up, including those in cabinets, immediately upon their installation. The use of paper or rag wads will not be permitted.

N. Expansion Joints. Provide raceways crossing expansion joints with Type BJ bonding jumper for bonding conduit or tubing together. Where differential settlement may occur, use deflection fittings.

O. General Location Requirements. Raceway runs shown are diagrammatic. Determine exact locations in the field except where otherwise noted or where dimensions are specified on the drawings. Conduits shall not run within 12 inches of pipes carrying hot liquids, steam, or gases.

P. Pull Tapes. Empty conduits shall be provided with a pull tape.

Q. Provide accessories as required for a complete installation, including insulated bushings and inserts where required by the manufacturer or NEC. Provide insulated bushings on all conduit stub-ups, where conduit does not terminate in a box or enclosure, and on all enclosure openings where cables enter or exit unprotected by conduit.

R. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for communication conduits. Communications conduits shall have a maximum of two 90-degree equivalent bends for each raceway. Communication conduits 3/4” and less shall be installed in maximum lengths of 50 feet and 1" and larger at 75 feet maximum lengths.

3.4 RACEWAYS SUPPORTS

A. Supports. Install raceway supports in accordance with the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Do not anchor or strap conduits to the ceiling furring channels or attach to ceiling hanger wires.

B. Straps and Hangers. Conduit shall be supported from building structure on approved types of galvanized brackets, ceiling trapeze or pipe straps, or hangers secured by means of toggle bolts on hollow masonry; or expansion bolts in concrete or brick; or machine screws on metal surfaces; or wood screws on wood construction. Conduits shall be attached to the hanging systems by fittings equal to those manufactured by Caddy Fasteners. Nails shall not be used as a means of fastening boxes or conduits. Perforated flat steel straps shall not be used for supporting conduit. Conduits shall not be supported from ductwork or ductwork supports. Conduit shall be properly supported in order to deter any possible vibration, noise, or chatter.

3.5 PREFABRICATED CONDUIT STANDS

A. Conduit Stands: In general, provide a low type support. Where the elevation of the roof changes or where the conduit is required to slope, provide an adjustable type support that can accommodate the different support heights needed to maintain the proper conduit elevation above the roof.

B. Conduit support schedule:

Conduit Type	Erico Caddy Basis of Design		Support Spacing
	Model	Max Height	
EMT/IMC/RIGID	F: PSF6C	F: 4.8 inches	60 inches
EMT/IMC/RIGID	A: PSA10CH13	A: 13 inches	96 inches

EMT/IMC/RIGID	A: PSA16AH18	A: 18 inches	96 inches

Notes:
1. Conduit support spacings are maximums. Adjust so maximum base load does not exceed 2.5 psi, or deflection of conduit or piping exceeds 1/240 of span between supports.
2. Locate supports within 12 inches of each conduit joint.
3. Locate supports within 24 inches of each change in direction of conduit.
4. Use adjustable-type units where fall of roof differs from required fall of item supported.
5. Do not use wood blocking to produce fall in supported items. Do not shim or install wedges under conduit supports.
6. For use and conditions other than those listed, select from conduit supports specified, or if not otherwise indicated for application, from manufacturer's product selections suited and applicate for use and conditions.
7. F: Fixed-Height Units; A: Adjustable Height Units.
8. Provide conduit strap(s) to hold conduit(s) to unit.

C. Preparation: Clean roof primary or secondary membrane surfaces at each conduit support base. Remove loose dirt, dust, oils, and other foreign materials from all roofs.

1. For membrane roofing systems, refer to Division 07 Sections for requirements for preparations for setting of conduit support bases.

D. Installation: Support all electrical, control, data, or other conduits, and other horizontal conduits for their entire length.

1. Assemble frames, bases, hangers, clamps, rollers, clevises, and hardware per manufacturer's instructions using corrosion-resistant or stainless steel fasteners and clamps.
2. Anchor or clamp conduits to conduit supports unless otherwise indicated.
3. Adjust supports to place supported items at proper elevation, true to line, without abrupt changes of plane or direction, with conduits fully seated on supports strapping.
4. Install conduit supports to allow for anticipated expansion and contraction of conduits without movement of bases.
5. Install roller type supports at each side of roof expansion assemblies.
6. Do not exceed maximum loads on each support per conduit support manufacturer.
7. Space conduit supports closer together where required to comply with maximum weight limitations on each support assembly.

E. Setting: Set conduit support bases in accordance with roofing and conduit support manufacturer's installation instructions. Accurately locate and align bases.

1. Install conduit supports with base assemblies centered in secondary roofing membrane applied atop primary roof membrane surfaces.
2. Coordinate installation of membrane straps with base conditions and configuration.
3. Refer to Division 07 Sections for roofing requirements for conduit support bases.

3.6 JOINTS AND CONNECTIONS

A. Metal Conduits: Make watertight all couplings and threaded connections in threaded conduit. Cut all joints square, ream smooth, and properly thread. Fit all box connections with a minimum of two approved locknuts and one steel, plastic or fiber bushing forming an approved tight bond with box. Provide locknuts both inside and outside of the enclosure to which the conduit is attached. Use rain tight compression type fittings for electrical metallic tubing systems and use at least one locknut on the inside of each enclosure entry. Provide grounding locknuts or bushings where required in Section 260455 GROUNDING SYSTEMS.

B. PVC Conduits: Make watertight all couplings and connectors in conduit runs. Utilize solvent cement joints of a type approved by the manufacturer for all couplings and fittings. Provide adapters and locknuts where conduit is attached to metal junction boxes, panels, etc.

C. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for the purpose and make joints tight. Make raceway terminations tight. Use bonding bushings or wedges at connections subject to vibration. Use bonding jumpers where joints cannot be made tight. Use insulating bushings to protect conductors.

D. Tighten set screws of threadless fittings with suitable tool.

E. Terminations: Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align the raceway to enter squarely, and install the locknuts with dished part against the box.

F. Where terminating in threaded hubs, screw the raceway or fitting tight into the hub so the end bears against the wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align the raceway so the coupling is square to the box, and tighten the chase nipple so no threads are exposed.

G. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 6 feet (1830 mm) of flexible conduit for recessed and semi-recessed lighting fixture; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use liquidtight flexible conduit in wet or damp locations. Install separate ground conductor in flexible connections.

3.7 BOX APPLICATIONS

A. Outlet Boxes and Fittings: Install outlet and device boxes and associated covers and fittings of materials and NEMA types suitable for each location and in conformance with the following requirements:

1. Interior Dry Locations: Sheet steel, NEMA type 1.
2. Locations Exposed to Weather or Dampness: Cast metal, NEMA type 3R.
3. Wet Locations: NEMA type 4X enclosures.

B. Through-wall boxes are not permitted. Offset back-to-back boxes in the same wall not less than 3". If boxes are in fire rated partitions, offset boxes a minimum of 24" or provide fire rated “putty pads” on boxes. If boxes are in the same stud cavity and open to opposite sides of the wall, provide “putty pads” on boxes.

C. Pull and Junction Boxes: Install pull and junction boxes of materials and NEMA types suitable for each location, except as otherwise indicated.

3.8 OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION

A. Install items where indicated and where required to suit code requirements and installation conditions.

B. Cap unused knockout holes where blanks have been removed and plug unused conduit hubs.

C. Support and fasten items securely in accordance with Division 26 Section “Supporting Devices.”

D. Sizes shall be adequate to meet NEC volume requirements, but in no case smaller than sizes indicated.

E. Remove sharp edges where they may come in contact with wiring or personnel.

F. Mounting: Mount outlet boxes for switches with the long axis vertical. Mount boxes for receptacles vertically. Three or more gang boxes shall be mounted with the long axis horizontal. Locate box covers or device plates so they will not cover different types of building finishes either vertically or horizontally. Locate boxes for switches near doors on the side opposite the hinges.

G. Ceiling Outlets: For fixtures, where wiring is concealed, use outlet boxes 4-inches square by 1-1/2 inches deep, minimum.

H. Protect outlet boxes to prevent entrance of plaster and debris. Thoroughly clean foreign material from boxes before conductors are installed.

END OF SECTION 260110

SECTION 260140 – WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section covers wiring devices, including floor boxes and outlets, and multi-outlet surface metal raceways.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable provisions of the General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions and Special Conditions shall govern work performed under this section.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Provide boxes and raceways as specified in Section 260110 - RACEWAYS, FITTINGS AND BOXES.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Wiring devices shall comply with NEMA Standards WD-1 and WD-6.

B. Comply with NECA 130, "Standard for Installing and Maintaining Wiring Devices."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SWITCHES

A. Switches shall be specification grade, quiet operating type rated 120/277V, 20 amperes, color as selected by architect, types as listed below:

	HUBBELL	COOPER	P&S	LEVITON
Single Pole	CSB120-*	2221	PS20AC1-*	1221-2*
Double Pole	CSB220-*	2222	PS20AC2-*	1222-2*

B. Switches shall comply with UL Standard 20, and with Federal Specification W-S.

C. Manufactured modular connector devices equivalent to Pass Seymour Plug Tail shall be acceptable.

2.2 RECEPTACLES

A. Receptacles shall be NEMA 5-20R, grounding type, rated 20 amperes, 125 volt, color as selected by architect (provide gray for WP cover plates), types as listed below:

	HUBBELL	COOPER	P&S	LEVITON
Duplex	HBL5362-*	5362*	5362-A*	5362-*
Single	HBL5361-*	5361*	5361-*	5361-*
Ground Fault	GFST20*	VG F20*	2096*	S7899-*

(Ground fault receptacle shall be of self-test diagnostic with red and green indicator lights.)

B. Manufactured modular connector devices equivalent to Pass Seymour Plug Tail shall be acceptable.

2.3 COVERPLATES

A. Provide coverplates of the appropriate type and size on all devices.

B. Coverplates shall be the same color as the device, smooth thermoplastic nylon, as manufactured by Cooper, P&S, Hubbell or Leviton.

C. Receptacles and coverplates for emergency outlets shall be red.

D. Switches and coverplates for emergency circuits shall be red.

E. Device plates that will contain pilot lights shall be metal, smooth, jumbo type.

F. Where devices are installed in exposed fittings or boxes, use Appleton "FSK" covers.

G. Install blank covers on boxes without devices.

H. Weatherproof Cover Plates (WP Designation)

1. Receptacles in Damp Locations shall have an enclosure for the receptacle that is weatherproof when the receptacle is covered (attachment plug cap not inserted and receptacle covers closed).
2. Receptacles in Wet Locations shall have an enclosure that is weatherproof whether or not the attachment plug cap is inserted. An outlet box hood installed for this purpose shall be listed and shall be identified as “extra-duty”.
3. Vertical mounting: Cast aluminum mounted on FS/FD box, suitable for GFI receptacle: TayMac MX3200, Hubbell HBL WP26M, P & S WIUC10CABRV, Cooper WIUMV-1.
4. Horizontal Mounting: Cast aluminum, mounted on FS/FD box, suitable for GFI receptacle: TayMac MX3300, Hubbell WP26M, P & S WIUC10CABRH, Cooper WIUMH-1W.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install devices and assemblies plumb and secure.

B. Install wall plates when painting is complete.

C. Arrangement of Devices: Except as otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent devices under single, multi-gang wall plates.

D. Protect devices and assemblies during painting.

E. Adjust location where floor service outlets and telephone/power service poles are installed to suit the indicated arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

F. Receptacles shall be repositioned not more than 10 feet from location indicated, when so directed by the Architect, at no cost to the owner.

G. Barriers: Provide compartment and/or outlet box barriers between device for the following conditions:

1. Where devices, receptacles or switches are served by normal and emergency power sources.
2. Where devices operate at different voltage.
3. Multiple wall switches operating at 120V and 277V and multiple 277V switches.

H. Install exterior GFI receptacles horizontally, with weatherproof cover plate.

3.2 MOUNTING HEIGHTS TO CENTERLINE OF DEVICE

A. Receptacles: 18" above floor.

B. Wall switches: 46" above floor.

3.3 GROUNDING

A. Receptacle ground terminal: Connect ground terminal to grounding conductor routed with circuit conductors.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Test wiring devices for proper polarity and ground continuity.

B. Test ground-fault circuit interrupter operation according to manufacturer recommendations.

C. Replace damaged or defective components.

3.5 CLEANING

A. General: Internally clean devices, device outlet boxes and enclosures. Replace stained damaged or improperly painted wall plates or devices. Devices with drywall mud, spackle, and caulk, adhesive or other foreign material shall be considered damaged and replaced.

END OF SECTION 260140

SECTION 260721 – MODIFICATIONS TO FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section includes modifications to the existing fire alarm system.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable provisions of the General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions and Special Conditions shall govern work performed under this section.
B. Section 260000 Basic Electrical Requirements
C. Section 260010 Basic Electrical Materials and Methods

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The equipment and installation shall comply with the current applicable provisions of the following standards:

1. National Electrical Code, NFPA 70
2. National Fire Alarm Code, NFPA 72
3. International Building Code, IBC
4. Life Safety Code, NFPA 101
5. UL 864, 10th Edition Listed and Factory Mutual Approved
6. ADA and ANSI A117.1
7. NECA 305, “Standard for Fire Alarm System Job Practices.”
8. Applicable Local and State Building codes
9. Requirements of the Local Authority Having Jurisdiction

B. Equipment Supplier Qualifications

1. The fire alarm equipment supplier shall have a NICET level 4 certified individual on staff responsible for overseeing the technical design and engineering functions related to the fire alarm system. The current NICET level 4 certificate number must be submitted to the engineer with shop drawings submittals.

2. The fire alarm equipment supplier shall have on staff NICET level 2 technicians supervising the final connections and programming of the system.

3. The equipment supplier must be an authorized distributor/dealer of the equipment being provided. The supplier must be factory authorized to service under warranty the components furnished. Two stepping of equipment from a “box house” or out of area distributor is not allowed.

4. Fire Alarm Contractor shall be capable of providing signed and sealed shop drawings for the fire alarm system, by a Professional Engineer of the State in which the project is located.

5. UL Certificate or FM Placard

a. The fire alarm equipment supplier shall offer Central Station Monitoring Service in full compliance with the applicable version of NFPA 72. This shall include runner services for alarm and trouble conditions, maintenance and service agreements as well as the actual UL listed monitoring service. The fire alarm equipment supplier shall contact and provide this price directly to the owner prior to any AHJ testing.

b. The fire alarm equipment supplier shall also provide either a UL Certificate or FM Placard on the installed system. This shall include full compliance with NFPA 72 inspection and testing chapters including all required documentation. The documentation shall include but not limited to voltage drop and battery calculations, device wiring, as-built drawings, record of completion, copy of panel program and central station history report. The equipment supplier must be able to provide UL Certification or FM Placarding as well as UL Category UUFX monitoring service in order to meet these specifications.

c. The UL Certificate or FM Placard must be installed at the fire alarm control panel or the contractor shall provide written confirmation a Certificate or Placard has been issued by the appropriate agency but has not yet received by the contractor.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings

1. The Contractor shall provide complete fire alarm system documents signed and sealed documents by a Professional Engineer of the State in which the project is located as follows:

   a. Battery calculations.
   b. Voltage drop calculations.
   c. Wiring details and diagrams including types and sizes.
   d. Location of FACP, power supplies, DACT, annunciators, power connections, etc.
   e. Floor plan indicating use of each room, ceiling heights and construction.
   f. Fire alarm matrix and interface of the fire safety controls functions.
   g. Equipment, device and material cutsheets and technical details including but not limited to the model number, listing info, type, rating, size, style, for all items.
   h. Complete list of deviations, exceptions and variations from the Contract Documents related to the fire alarm system and associated equipment and systems.

2. The fire alarm shop drawings will be returned incomplete if signed and sealed documents as outlined above are not submitted. Engineer will provide a preliminary shop drawing review for general conformance prior to submitting final signed and sealed drawings upon request.

3. In the event a separate fire alarm permit/review is required, the signed and sealed Contractor shop drawings are to be submitted to SSC Engineering for review prior to SSC Engineering providing any signed and sealed fire alarm Contract Documents.

4. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the above information in a timely fashion to accommodate the construction schedule.

5. Provide proof of authorization from equipment manufacturer for being a dealer and NICET certificates. The current NICET level 4 certificate number must be submitted to the engineer with shop drawings submittals. Shop drawing will be rejected if a current NICET certificate is not submitted.

6. Provide proof of authorization from equipment manufacturer for being a true authorized distributor/dealer for service and warranty as well as NICET certificates.

B. Record Drawings

1. Provide one complete set of as-built record drawings following project completion. The drawings shall include:

   a. Routing of conduit and all wiring from each device, i.e. smoke detector, signaling appliance, etc. to the control panel, or remote power supply.
   b. Clearly identify each indicating appliance circuit, initiating or SLC circuit, control circuit, etc. and quantity of conductors.
   c. Device location and identification number, control panel, circuit breaker and end-of-line resistor locations.

2. Provide one complete set of Operations and Maintenance Manuals, including completed Initial Acceptance Test form, Record of Completion form, and final submittal documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. The existing fire alarm system is existing and shall be modified. The existing zoned fire alarm control panel is manufactured by Notifier, model SFP-1024.

B. All new devices shall be compatible with the existing system. Provide all necessary accessories, modules, adapters, etc.

2.2 FIELD DEVICES

A. Addressable Manual Stations

1. Addressable Manual Stations shall be provided to connect one addressable, supervised Manual Station to one of the Fire Alarm Control Panel Signaling Line Circuit (SLC) Loops. The Manual Station shall, on command from the Control Panel, send data to the panel representing the state of the manual switch. Manual Fire Alarm Stations shall be crush tube type with a key operated test-reset lock.

B. Remote Fire Alarm Annunciator Panel (FAAP):

1. The remote fire alarm annunciator shall include a full featured operator interface control and annunciator panel which shall include a backlit 80-character liquid crystal

display; individual color coded system status LEDs and an alpha-numeric keypad for the field programming and control of the fire alarm system.

C. Control Module

1. Control Modules shall be provided to supervise and control the operation of one signal circuit or as an addressable Dry Contact (Form C) Relay for elevator and air handler control. The Control Module shall provide address-setting means using rotary decimal switches and shall also store an internal identifying code which the Control Panel shall use to identify the type of device.

D. Monitor Module

1. Monitor modules shall be provided to connect any N.O. dry contact device (water flow, tamper switches and kitchen hood) to the Fire Alarm Control Panel Signaling Line Circuit Loop. The Monitor module shall provide address-setting means using rotary decimal switches and shall also store an internal identifying code which the Fire Alarm Control Panel shall use to identify the type of device.

E. Magnetic Door Holders

1. Magnetic door holders shall be 120 VAC and 24 VAC/DC models with 35 to 40 pounds holding power. Magnet protected against transients and surges up to 600 volts (AC models). Magnetic field intensity of 5.6 oersteds and 1 meter. Fail-safe operation; power failure releases door to close. Floor and wall models and two year warranty.

F. Remote Power Supplies

1. Signaling appliance remote power supplies shall be UL listed for fire alarm signaling and provide 6 amps of 24 VDC power. The power supply shall include 4 style Y notification appliance circuits. Provide two 7.0 amp hour batteries with each power supply. Provide as required for audible/visual signals.

G. Surge Protection Devices

1. Where metallic fire alarm cabling leaves the building above or below grade to an exterior device, provide surge protection where the cabling exits the building. Where devices are mounted to an exterior wall and cabling does not extend past the building façade, surge protection may be omitted. Surge device shall be equivalent to Ditek.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 POWER SOURCE

A. The fire alarm remote power supplies shall be connected to a dedicated 120 volt, 20 amp branch circuit labeled as FIRE ALARM. Provide required quantities of power supplies and circuits as required.

3.2 WIRING

A. Wiring will be as required by the Equipment Supplier. Wire color coding and the color shall remain the same throughout the system. In general, all initiating devices such as manual

stations, thermal detectors and smoke detectors shall be installed across a common #18 AWG twisted shielded pair. The signal circuits shall require #14 AWG. All system wiring shall be plenum rated wire. The ground will be minimum one #6 AWG insulated copper. Provide conduit with insulated bushing in wall from device up to accessible ceiling.

B. Provide surge protection devices on all circuits that enter the building from the exterior. Surge suppression shall be equivalent to Ditek.

3.3 TESTING

A. The operation of the Fire Alarm System shall be checked by a representative of the equipment supplier. At the final inspection, a factory-trained representative of the manufacturer of the equipment shall demonstrate that the system functions properly in every respect. A report describing the test results shall be submitted to the Engineer.

B. The system will not be accepted until final testing and receipt of the NFPA 72 Inspection and Testing Form has been obtained and approved.

C. System shall be tested and installed to maintain the UL “UUFX” listing as required by the AHJ, Fire Protection District or Fire Department.

3.4 INSTRUCTION

A. Instruction shall be provided as required for operating the system. Hands-on demonstrations of the operation of all system including changes and functions shall be provided.

B. The contractor and/or the systems manufacture’s representatives shall provide a type written “sequence of operation” to allow the owner to silence reset and acknowledge the fire alarm control panel.

C. Provide a minimum of eight (8) hours training for staff personnel in the operation and maintenance of the system.

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. In order to assure compliance with the NFPA Standards and manufacturers requirements the fire alarm equipment supplier to the electrical contractor must perform the following functions:

1. Install and connect each and every detector, signaling appliance, pull station, control/monitor module, annunciator etc., excluding the rough-in and cabling between the devices.

2. The electrical contractor shall install rough-in and cable between rough-in points as required by the fire alarm system supplier. Rough-in includes control panel back boxes, remote power supply back boxes and digital communicator back boxes.

3. The electrical contractor shall provide any conduit, all required back boxes, 120 volt power and connections of the 120 volt power as required by the fire alarm equipment supplier to meet the functionality specified herein.

4. Subcontracting by the fire alarm equipment provider to perform the field device installation and connections is not acceptable.

5. Open conductors and conduits shall be supported in a manner and at intervals compliant with NEC requirements. Conductors and conduits installed above lay-in ceilings shall be supported from the building structure and shall not be permitted less than 9-inches above or behind removable panels or ceiling tiles.

6. All wires shall be tagged at all junction points and shall test free from grounds or crosses between conductors.

7. No other conductors shall be installed in conduits with conductors for the fire alarm system.

8. Smoke detectors shall be protected from construction dust until after the construction clean-up of all trades is complete and final. Detectors that have not been protected prior to final clean-up by all trades shall be cleaned or replaced.

9. A UL Certificate or FM Placard, per NFPA 72, shall be issued by the UL Listed or FM Approved contractor for all newly installed, required fire alarm systems.

B. Equipment Mounting

1. Duct detectors shall be provided under this section and will be mounted by the HVAC contractor at the supply side of all HVAC units of 2,000 cfm or greater and at the return side of all HVAC units of 2,000 cfm or greater per NFPA 90A and IMC, or as shown on the drawings. Supervise and coordinate placement by HVAC contractor and connect all circuits. Duct detectors shall be mounted in such a way as to obtain a representative sample of the airstream. The duct detectors shall be located in the zone between 6 and 10 duct widths from any duct bends or inlets. When located at duct openings, use spot detectors mounted as required by NFPA 72 for duct openings. Detectors shall be accessible for cleaning and shall be mounted in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and NFPA standards.

2. At each smoke or fire smoke damper provide a spot detector pendant mounted in the duct with an access panel for maintenance and testing.

3. All HVAC equipment shutdown and smoke control functions shall be initiated by addressable control module interface with the EMS system. Relays shall be mounted within three (3) feet of the EMS interface equipment.

4. The remote annunciator shall be mounted so that no switch, manually operated device, display, or LED is greater than 60-inches above the finished floor.

5. The manual pull station(s) shall be securely mounted with the operable part of the manual pull station at 46-inches above the finished floor.

6. Wall mounted audible/visual, audible and/or visual devices shall be mounted with their bottoms at 80-inches above the finished floor or 6-inches below the ceiling, whichever is lower.

7. Ceiling mounted audible/visual, audible and/or visual devices shall be mounted where shown on the drawings with their visual lenses having an unobstructed line of site in all directions. Exact locations of devices shall be sufficiently distant from vertical surfaces and hanging items to permit maximum viewing from all directions.

8. Weatherproof audible/visual notification device shall be mounted at the fire department connection on the building exterior and with the final location as acceptable to the AHJ.

9. Devices shall not be supported by ceiling tiles. Devices must be attached to a back-box supported by the ceiling grid.

10. At each door (man, overhead, counter, etc.) with magnetic hold opens, provide smoke detector(s) located in accordance with NFPA 72, whether shown on plans or not.

C. Painting and Patching

1. All fire alarm conduit shall be thoroughly cleaned, removing all dirt, oil, etc. and made ready to receive paint.

2. Holes in walls or floors cut during the performance of this work shall be patched or covered with standard escutcheon plates so as to completely conceal the cuts where they would otherwise be exposed to view.

3. Firestop all penetrations of fire rated assemblies.

END OF SECTION 260721